

ORTHODONTICS 2018



product catalogue

29th Italian edition 14th English edition



Via P. a Quaracchi, 50 50019 Sesto Fiorentino Firenze ITALY Phone +39.0553044620 Fax +39.055304405 info@leone.it **www.leone.it**





THE LEONE GROUP

The Leone company, originated in Florence in 1934 from a small handicraft activity, is today an industrial reality of high technological and commercial level. In 2017 there was the acquisition of the US Distributor LeoneAmerica and the strengthening of sales activities through investments in the associate company Odontec, France. The manufacturing and industrial areas are spread out over a surface of about 10,000 square meters, where 140 people operate. Last year a new facility of about 800 square meters, in the front of the main building, was inaugurated and it hosts brand new machines compatible with 4.0 industry legislation.



RESEARCH

Most of the remarkable investments of the company are reserved to the Centre for Biotechnological Research "Marco Pozzi", which is located inside the company. Studies on materials, surfaces and technical analysis for new products are carried out here. The collaboration with either Italian or foreign Universities and the Faculties of Engineering and Medicine and Surgery in Florence is very close. Training stages and scientifical research are developed for the preparation of graduation thesis.



PRODUCTION

Engineers, mechanical and technical experts are making part of the manufacturing staff. Working side by side with the Centre for Biotechnological Research "Marco Pozzi" and making use of the most advanced technology, they are able to carry out the components of the two product ranges: orthodontics and implantology. All the innovations introduced in the production steps and the features of finished products are the result of consistent and in-depth studies as well as of remarkable investments.



QUALITY PRODUCT CONTROL

The high quality of the Leone products is the result of sophisticated manufacturing techniques and accurate quality control conforming to UNI EN ISO 9001, ISO 13485, USA-FDA 21 CFR Part 820 rules and Japanese Ministerial Ordinance MHLW no. 169.



TECHNICAL AND COMMERCIAL ASSISTANCE

Contact your dealer in your country as a reference. You will find the comprehensive list under the section "distributors" in our website www.leone.it





LEONE S.p.a. Orthodontics and Implantology



CUSTOMER SERVICE

Leone is working non stop to satisfy the customer's expectations and is represented with dealers in 60 countries. A careful pre-sale and post-sale customer assistance is provided by qualified technical and commercial staff to meet any requirement.



WAREHOUSE

Finished and semi-finished products are stocked and organized by vertical lift automatic cabinets allowing a rationalization of the space and a fully computer based processing of the orders.

Standard orders are shipped within 24 hours in Italy and 5-6 working days in the foreign country.



EDUCATION, TRAINING, UPGRADE

Equipped with every multimedia device, the facility of 1000 sq.m is entirely dedicated to lectures and to the spreading of new therapeutic techniques. Training course, live demonstrations and cultural events are being held for either Italian or foreign specialists.

In this catalogue you can find QR codes storing multimedia contents which can be downloaded directly on your smartphone. You can download free QR reader applications (e.g. www.i-nigma.com) except for the connecting charges. Videos are also available on our web-site: www.leone.it/english/orthodontics

COMPETENCE AND RELIABILITY

The Leone dealers worldwide are under constant professional improvement thanks to the technical assistance received by engineers and technical experts at Leone to get specific information on the products and solve any eventual problems from the customers.







EXPANSION SCREWS





- Made of stainless steel and biomedical techno polymer.
- The male screw is not in contact with the orthodontic acrylic resin: the function of the screw will not be influenced by the quality of the technical procedure and a non-compliant curing time.
- Continuous expansion movement: the high pressure injection of the polymer allows the perfect copy of the male thread of the screw thus ensuring a steady expansion transmission without the risk of undesired turning back in the mouth.
- The self-centering rectangular guides ensure a biomechanical and absolutely controlled symmetrical expansion.
- The flat shape of the guides and their flexibility allow the gradual release of the expansion with a physiological orthodontic movement.
- The flexibility of the screw allows the adjustments of any dental regress due to inconsistent use of the appliance by the patient, thus being very effective with holding devices following a rapid expansion treatment.
- The high adaptability of the appliance enables a comfortable application in the mouth in the days following re-activation.

POP[®] expansion screws Perfect Orthodontic Performance





A4800-12G

A4800-12E

A4800-12R

- Two embossed arrows on the body indicate the direction of opening. When using a color of acrylic resin similar to the polymer body, a white arrow provided with the plastic placement tab may be easily applied to make the direction of activation visible.
- The placement plastic tab, made of two pieces combined with a unique geometry, allows a perfect protection of the holes from the acrylic resin during the packing procedure and facilitates the removal after the curing cycle.



• The screw body is available in 5 colours.

0,8 mm 9 mm yellow orange red silver assorted colours green x2 A4805-14G A4805-14E A4805-14R A4805-14V A4805-14T A4805-90 **POP SCREW UNIVERSAL** Packs of 10 8 mm 0,7 mm yellow orange red silver assorted colours green x2

A4800-12V

A4800-12T

POP SCREW FOR UPPER ARCH Packs of 10

A4800-90

STANDARD EXPANSION SCREWS



The Leone expansion screws for removable orthodontic appliances derive from 80 years of extensive research, design and millions of clinical cases. The entire production process takes place in Italy with computer aided automated machines. The screws are made of biomedical stainless steel of the highest quality and male screw threads with centesimal tolerances and total absence of surface roughness. The bodies and the guides are made with tolerances of +/-0.01 mm which ensure stability and precision. The wide range available allows the production of any type of removable device.







STANDARD SO	CREW FOR UPPER APP	LIANCES		Ċ	~())))\~		pkg.
					7 mm	A0805-111	new
a to be the			◆ 9,85 mm ◆	0,8 mm		A0805-11	10
		∢ 11 mm ≻				A0805-95	100
			• 9,85 mm → 3,5	0,8 mm	9 mm	A0805-141	1 new
						A0805-14	10
		🛥 14 mm 🕨				A0805-96	100

MEDIUM SCR	EW			Ċ			pkg.
	~			0,8 mm	7 mm	A0803-11	10
	Sand		7,25 mm	0,0 1111	,	A0803-95	100
				0,8 mm	9 mm	A0803-14	10
		← 14 mm ►	◆ → 7,25 mm			A0803-96	100

UNIVERSAL S	CREW			Ċ	≁ ∭∭)-►		pkg.
				0,7 mm	6 mm	A0800-10	10
		▲ 10 mm ►	4 → 6,4 mm	0,7 1111		A0800-95	100
			6,4 mm	0,7 mm	8 mm	A0800-12	10
		 < 12 mm ► 				A0800-96	100





SUPER MICR	O SECTIONAL SCREW			Ú ·	م ر())))))ربه		pkg.
and the second sec		↓ 9 mm ►	€ 2,5 mm	0,35 mm	3 mm	A0891-09	10
	A CONTRACTOR		↓ → 4,6 mm	0,00 mm		A0891-95	100
	Ø B		€,6 mm	0.25	3 mm	A0891-10	10
		<10 mm →		0,35 mm		A0891-96	100

MICRO SECTI	ONAL SCREW WITH BE	NT U-SHAPE	D GUIDE PIN	Ċ	-		pkg.
	~			0,4 mm	4 mm	A0802-00	10
	Sand	 ↓↓↓↓↓ ↓ 13 mm → 	,25 mm			A0802-95	100
	B B			0.4		A0802-13	10
		< ◄ 13 mm ►	7,25 mm	0,4 mm	4 mm	A0802-96	100

MICRO SECTI	ONAL SCREW WITH ST	RAIGHT U-SHA	APED GUIDE PIN	Ú	-		pkg.
		↓ 12 mm + 0	0,4 mm	4 mm	A0801-12	10	
			0,4 1111		A0801-96	100	
			**************************************	0,4 mm	6 mm	A0801-13	10
		<				A0801-98	100
				0.4		A0801-14	10
		<<		0,4 mm	4 mm	A0801-97	100

MICRO SECTI	ONAL SCREW			Ċ	ح ر000000		pkg.
			7,25 mm	0,4 mm	4 mm	A0801-10	10
		410 mm ►		0,4 1111		A0801-95	100
	Shines		7,25 mm	0,4 mm	6 mm	A0801-00	10
		4 12 mm ►		0, 1		A0801-99	100



SPECIAL PURPOSE EXPANSION SCREWS

The assortment of special expansion screws proposed by Leone derives from over 30 year experience in the manufacture of expansion screws. The screw selection ranges from the Pagani's classical fan type screw to the Bertoni's three directional one. The special purpose expansion screws are made of biomedical stainless steel with a mechanical tolerance superior to 1/100 mm. The thread parts are absolutely smooth and they ensure great sturdiness, good friction and prevent from any unwanted turning back.







THREE DIRECT	FIONAL SCREW ANATO	MICAL	Ċ	م ر()))))))به		pkg.
		0,4 mm protrusive	3 mm	A0931-14	1	
		▲ 14 mm ↔	0,8 mm transversal		A0931-93	5
			0,4 mm protrusive	4 mm	A0931-16	1
2 activ	ation points	• 16 mm →	0,8 mm transversal	- 000000- 8 mm	A0931-94	5







special purpose expansion screws

FAN-TYPE SCREW	Ċ	-		pkg.
 Is mm 	0,8 mm	9 mm	A0515-14 A0515-95	1
ASYMMETRIC FAN-TYPE SCREW	Ó	≁/00000\`►		pkg.
tis mm	0,8 mm	9 mm	A0516-14 A0516-95	1 100

FAN-TYPE SCF	REW 2 PIECES		Ċ	حر(((((()))))-≻		pkg.
		₩ <u>ē</u> • 14 mm •	0,8 mm	9 mm	A0815-14 A0815-95	1 100

MANDIBULAR	BOW SCREW		Ú	-///////·>		pkg.
		< 20 mm ►	0,8 mm	5 mm	A0517-25 A0517-95	1 100





Leone palatal expanders have been known worldwide for more than 50 years and are now the most complete range of expanders in the market. The 620 series is a superior product made in various dimensions with many advanced features including laser welding of the extension arms into the body of the expander for greater strength and stability.

The automated manufacturing process and quality control with the highest standards allow us to confidently say that we are offering the best palatal expanders in the world today.

070103

leone

laser welding of the extension arms

into the screw's body

laser-etched

expansion limit,directional arrow,

- lot number

made entirely of

biomedical stainless steel

swivel key

also available with activation turn counter



instructions for use of expanders

useful for parents and doctor





RAPID EXPANDER The best-selling palatal expander in the world

Made entirely of biomedical stainless steel. The housing design is completely smooth, with no rough areas for a secure hygiene. The expander limit, a directional arrow and the lot number are laser etched into the surface of the expander body. Supplied with a swivel key with handle and instructions for use to facilitate the patient endoral activation.

The arm bending and self-locking instrument P0620-00 (page 25) is also available.

Packs of 1





		Ø	←→		Ċ	activation turns
11 mm	4 mm	arms	body			for maximum expansion limit
	A0620-08	1,5 mm	12 mm	8 mm	0,8 mm	35
	 ▲ A0620-09 	1,5 mm	14 mm	9 mm	0,8 mm	40
 ↑	A0620-11	1,5 mm	16 mm	11 mm	0,8 mm	50
 ↑	A0620-13	1,5 mm	18 mm	13 mm	0,8 mm	60
 ↑	45 ▲ A0620-15	1,5 mm	20 mm	15 mm	0,8 mm	70 new



A0600-00 PROTECTIVE TAB^(retented) FOR HAAS-STYLE PALATAL EXPANDER



Made of two parts it allows for safe and easy protection of the activation holes from resin for rapid expanders A0620 type and the realization of expanders with palatal acrylic plate. Pack of 10



Unlock the expander with 1 activation hole and fit the bottom into the space between the two bodies, then lock the expander again.



Simply apply the upper part of the tab which is shaped to cover and protect the holes on screw's head from acrylic.



Once embedded into the acrylic plate, remove the top of the tab and, after cutting the resin, unlock the expander for some holes, and the rear part will also be easily removed.



RAPID EXPANDER WITH PRE-BENT ARMS

Exactly the same as A0620 expander for all technical features and materials used, but designed with pre-bent arms to facilitate the work in the laboratory. The front arms are more inclined than the rear arms to allow the positioning of the expander's body in the most comfortable way for the patient with the best biomechanical results. Provided with one swivel key with handle and instructions for use to facilitate the patient endoral activation.





T3370-02

DEMONSTRATION ANATOMICAL MODEL WITH RAPID EXPANDER

Made of resin, two materials: transparent and white. Demonstration anatomical model with the bone and open suture in transparent resin and the sensitive dental structures (roots, impacted teeth, mandibular nerve) are highlighted in white resin.





RAPID EXPANDER WITH TELESCOPIC GUIDES^(patented)

The innovative telescopic guides assure a constant friction throughout the expansion movement, a perfect stability and small sizes. It self deactivates when maximum expansion capacity has been achieved preventing from overtreatment. The 7 mm expander is ideal to treat very narrow palates.

The expanders with 10 and 12 mm sizes feature a compact design for ease of arm bending and reducing the overall dimensions of the device.

Supplied with a swivel key with handle and instructions for use to facilitate patient endoral activation.

The arm bending and self-locking instrument P0620-00 (page 25) is also available.

Packs of 1



11 mm	4 mm	Ì	Ø arms	body		Ċ	activation turns for maximum expansion limit
 1	7	A2620-07	1,5 mm	11 mm	7 mm	0,8 mm	35
	10	A2620-10	1,5 mm	14 mm	10 mm	0,8 mm	50
 <u></u>	12	A2620-12	1,5 mm	16 mm	12 mm	0,8 mm	60





telescopic guide pins*

avoid the possibility of spontaneous deactivation in the mouth

expanders





	10	0	0.5
A0621-08	12	8	35
	17	11	50
A0621-11	16	11	50





Swivel key

included in the package

MICRO EXPANDER FOR PALATAL SUTURE EASY ACCESS

A1621 expander called "Easy Access" is comparable to the existing A0621, but once placed in the device, the body of the screw will remain closer to the palate with minimized overall dimensions; the head with activation holes remains in front position in respect to the guide pin for easier activation with the key.

Provided with one swivel key with handle and instructions for use to facilitate the patient endoral activation.

The arm bending and self-locking instrument Cat. P0621-00 (page 25) is also available.

Packs of 1





anterior position

holes of activation



easy access

for key activation

3 expansion value

for any therapeutic treatment

	& 1	Ø	Ú	~~	- ∕0000000-►	activation turns
4,95 mm	4,05 mm	arms 1,5 mm	0,8 mm	body mm		for maximum expansion limit
				12	8	35
			A1621-08	12	0	35
				16	11	50
 			A1621-11			
			A1621-13	18	13	60

expanders





RAPID EXPANDER WITH ORTHOGONAL ARMS

This new Leone anatomical expander is the ideal solution for patients who need an orthopaedic maxillary expansion, as it allows the fabrication of devices with limited dimensions, high stability, comfort, and safety. The small sizes of the body and the orthogonal position of the bending arms allow an optimal positioning of the expander even in case of very narrow palates, thus promoting the biomechanical control of the expansion. The swivel key allows for an easy intraoral activation by the patient.

Supplied with a swivel key with handle and instructions for use to facilitate the patient endoral activation.

The arm bending and self-locking instrument $\ensuremath{\text{P0630-00}}$ (page 25) is also available.

Packs of 1







- The orthogonal position of the arms reduces the overall size of the device.
- The arms are housed within a through-hole into the body and the laser welding makes them to form an integral part of the screw, thus ensuring maximum safety and comfort for the patient.
- Two different placements are possible thanks to the marking of the arrows on both sides of the screw.
- Available in three expansion capacities for every therapeutic needs.
- The ends of the guide pins are micro-machined to provide a mechanical friction throughout treatment.
- The end-stop limits the possibility of over-treatment.

•••	•••1		Ø	←►	م ر0000000	ð	activation turns
6 mm	4,5 mm		arms	body			for maximum expansion limit
		A0630-08	1,5 mm	12 mm	8 mm	0,8 mm	40
		A0630-10	1,5 mm	14 mm	10 mm	0,8 mm	50
 		A0630-12	1,5 mm	16 mm	12 mm	0,8 mm	60







RAGNO FAN-TYPE RAPID EXPANDER AND MINI RAPID EXPANDER^(patented)

Conceived with the cooperation of Dr. Eleonora Schellino and Prof. Remo Modica

Made entirely of biomedical stainless steel. The expanding arms are laser welded to the screw body. Laser engraved directional arrows on the **MIM**[®] body. It is a device for the rapid expansion of the palate that allows you to get a widening of the single anterior sector of the maxillary arch, still maintaining the expansion at the molar level. It self-deactivates when maximum expansion capacity has been achieved preventing from overtreatment. The difference between the two models is the geometric shape of the front part: A0625-07 is designed to be able to place the screw as high as possible in the palate trying to determine the minimum encumbrance. The overall size is approximately 20-25% mm less than those of the 9 mm version.

Provided with one swivel key with handle and instructions for use to facilitate the patient endoral activation.

The arm bending and self-locking instruments P0625-09 for expander A0625-09 and P0625-07 for A0625-07 mini expander (page 25) are also available.

Packs of 1



included in the package



	<u>≁()))))))</u> ≻	Ū	activation turns
			for maximum expansion limit
A0625-09	9 mm	0,9 mm	40
new			
new	≠∕000000\+	ð	activation turns
new	≁∕())))))) ≻	ð	activation turns for maximum expansion limit



expanders





EXPANDER ACTIVATION GUIDELINES

LEAF model	LEAF expander cementation	FIRST phase	SECOND phase	THIRD phase
6 mm	after 6 weeks	after 4 weeks	after 4 weeks	
A2703-06 - A2704-06	spring activation - 0 turns	10 turns	10 turns	10 turns
9 mm	after 8 weeks	after 6 weeks	after 6 weeks	
A2703-09 - A2704-09	spring activation - 0 turns	15 turns	15 turns	15 turns





A2700-00 EXPANSION MEASURING GAUGE FOR LEAF EXPANDER*



Helpful to verify the expansion gained and the need to activate the expander or compress the springs again. Easy to place design, it makes easier to check the expansion value directly into the mouth. Made of steel, suitable for hot and cold sterilization.

Pack of 1





Featuring all the advantages of the Leaf expander without the need of periodic reactivation. The work of this expander is assigned entirely to the flexible properties of the nickel titanium leaf springs releasing controlled and continuous forces.

The choice of the expander is decided on the basis of the transverse discrepancy of the patient: therapy is therefore predetermined and no further action is required, nor by the clinician nor even by the patient. Available in two strength levels and two expansion capabilities to meet nearly all maxillary deficiencies. The arm bending and self-locking instrument P0620-00 (page 25) is available. Pack of 1



OK ORTHODONTICS

11 mm	4 mm		Ø arms	 body	
		A2705-06 4 springs 450 g approx	1,5 mm	12 mm	6 mm
© 6 900		A2706-06 4 springs 900 g approx	1,5 mm	12 11111	0 mm
9 450 V V		A2705-09 6 springs 450 g approx	1,5 mm	12 mm	9 mm
9 900 V V		A2706-09 6 springs 900 g approx	1, 0 mm	12 11111	7 11111



				BABY RPE E	XPANSION S	CREW ^(patented)
A THE A				Developed with the assistance and experience of Prof. Nicola Veltri, the RF expansion screw is intended for the expansion of the palate suture, and is av with either 2 or 4 arms. The model with may be an alternative to the expander while the model with 2 arms may be a native to the expander A0621. Supplied swivel key with handle and instructions to facilitate the patient endoral activation		Veltri, the RPE baby nded for the rapid ure, and is available e model with 4 arms he expander A0620, ns may be an alter- 521. Supplied with a instructions for use
	Swivel key			to facilitate th Packs of 1	ne patient endo	oral activation.
	included	n the package				
	••• 1	Ø	←►	-///////	Ċ	activation turns
6 mm	4,5 mm	arms 1,5 mm	body			for maximum expansion limit
<u> </u>	1		16 mm	11	0,8 mm	50
		A3620-11				
		Ø	↔		Ċ	activation turns
6 mm	4,5 mm	arms 1,5 mm	body			for maximum expansion limit
-4211	**	A3621-11	16 mm	11	0,8 mm	50



MULTIFUNCTIONAL ORTHODONTIC SCREWS^(patented)

Intended for unilateral distalization and expansion of upper molars. Available with 3 or 4 arms. Featuring one guide only and expansion capacity up to 11 mm. Packs of 1



 ANCHORAGE

L EXPECTED DENTAL MOVEMENT

	** 1	Ø	←→		Ú	activation turns
6 mm	4,5 mm	arms 1,5 mm	body			for maximum expansion limit
C		A3626-11	16	11	0,8 mm	50
RIGHT		A3628-11	16	11	0,8 mm	50
LEFT	↓ 11 ↓ · · · · ·	A3629-11	16	11	0,8 mm	50





ARM BENDING AND SELF-LOCKING INSTRUMENT^(patented) FOR EXPANDERS

Handy instrument to firmly hold the expander; it allows for easy and accurate modeling of the arms along with the special arm bending P1620-02. The instrument ends, with a clutch mechanism, are shaped on the model of expander to avoid damage to the bodies and are kept closed by a cursor clamp device that is turned on and off with a simple thumb action. The edge thickness of the clutching ends is designed to indicate the minimum space between the body of the expander and the palatal vault. By placing the instrument with the screw on the plaster model, the correct inclination and the right height to bend the arms will be clearly visible. It is also useful to test the expander prior to use by opening and closing the expander with the special straight key.

		for expanders
		A0620-08/09/11/13/15
	P0620-00	A2620-07/10/12
	10020-00	A2703-06/09 - A2704-06/09
_		A2705-06/09 - A2706-06/09
	P0630-00	A0630-08/10/12
	P0621-00	A0621-08/11 A1621-08/11/13
	P0625-09	A0625-09
	P0625-07	A0625-07



A0558-01 SWIVEL KEY WITH ACTIVATION TURN COUNTER^(patented)

The A0558-01 key is characterized by a "click" after each activation turn which can be heard by the user to control the activation turns of the expander in the oral cavity. A counter on the rear part of the handle enables the easy activation turn control by the patient. Pack of 10



Find the first visible hole of the expander located in the oral cavity



Place the key with stop into the located hole of the expander



By using the handle, push the key to the anterior-posterior direction so as to begin the activation of the expander



Place the tip of the white turn counter on the line corresponding to the number of turn activations done



The activation ends when a "click" is detected by the key that exceeds the offset limit on the circular end of the handle (1 click equals ¼ turn)



Pull the key out of the hole when the activation is completed



Check that the key has reached the stop on the circular end of the handle





STAINLESS STEEL MICRO SPRING SCREWS

			←→ mm		pkg.		pkg.
	Micro spring screw	Þ	4	A0650-04		A0650-95	
	Micro spring screw		6	A0650-06		A0650-96	
	Micro spring screw	Þ	8	A0650-08		A0650-97	
2 5	Positioning screw		12	A0653-12	10		100
	Serrated housing nut		3	A0654-03			
3 6	Solderable plain sleeve		3	A0655-03			
(COOD)	One-tooth screw with round edge		6	A0665-06		A0665-95	
	One-tooth screw with round edge		9	A0665-09	10	A0665-96	100
8 B	Micro screw		6	A0660-06		A0660-95	

A0668-95 MICRO SPRING SCREW KIT

Including 15 micro spring screws, 10 housing nuts, 15 positioning screws, reamer and screwdriver



distalizers



Key with safety ring leash included in the package

RAPID MOLAR DISTALIZER



A1730-91 1 case A1730-99 10 cases

Leone First Class is the perfect appliance to get a rapid controlled distalization of the upper molars, conceived with the technical and scientific cooperation of Drs. Arturo Fortini, Massimo Lupoli and Mr. Massimiliano Parri. The vestibular and lingual tubes are made with **MIM**® technology for maximum comfort and precision. The bicuspid tube is a little higher to compensate the non perfect alignment of molars that may be found in some patients. One turn a day activation produces a distal movement of 0,1 mm sufficient to get molar distalization with a minimum loss of anchorage.

The package is supplied with all the components necessary for the construction of the appliance.

REFILLS FOR FIRST CLASS LEONE

Packs of 10

			content of 1 case kit
Male screws		A1730-01	2
Threaded tubes		A1730-02	2
MIM [®] vestibular tubes	<u> </u>	A1730-03	2
MIM [®] palatal tubes	0	A1730-04	2
MIM ® vestibular tubes, high		A1730-05	2
Fixing rings	R	A1730-06	4
Palatal wires		A1730-07	2
Keys		A1730-08	1
MEMORIA [®] springs		A1730-09	2





P1730-91 PARALLELING DEVICE FOR FIRST CLASS LEONE

Specific device for the visualization and the maintenance of a parallel position between the vestibular screw and the lingual bar during soldering.

The package is composed of 2 paralleling male screws, 2 paralleling devices and instructions for use.

distalizers





DISTALIZER FAST BACK LEONE

FAST BACK

A1760-91 1 case

Fast Back is a device for the distalization of upper molars, developed through the cooperation of Dr. C. Lanteri and Mr. F. Francolini. The Fast Back device provides a translation movement of the molars using a pre-determined amount of pressure. There is no need for the cooperation of the patient thus maintaining a good anchorage control. The principle of the Fast Back distalization process is based on the compression of a **MEMORIA**® coil spring, available either in 200 g or 300 g, which exerts a constant force on the molar. The spring can be re-activated each month through the expansion of the screws in the device. The tube pre welded on the molar band, enables the screw arm to slide smoothly with total control of the direction of distalisation. The Fast Back kit contains all the elements needed for the construction of a bilateral Fast Back device.



REFILL FOR FAST BACK LEONE

		activation turns for maximum expansion limit	Ċ		pkg.
Distalizer 9 mm UR				A1760-09	
Distalizer 9 mm UL		40	0,8 mm	A 1761 -09	- 1
MIM [®] palatal tubes	0	A1730-04			
Spherical ends	9	A1763-00		_	
Ends with hole for ligature	0	A1763-05			
Spring-compression stop	٩	A1763-01	paks of 10		
MEMORIA [®] coil spring 200 g		A1763-02	_		000
MEMORIA [®] coil spring 300 g		A1763-03	_	CO C	
Keys	~	A1763-04	_		



P1622-00

ARM BENDING INSTRUMENT FOR FAST BACK

It facilitates the job of the technician during the construction of the device. It allows to maintain the linearity of the arm which has to slide on the palatal tube. The aluminium handle joined to the tempered steel tube assures a firm grip to get accurate bends.





A0558-00 EXPANSION SWIVEL KEY

Pack of 10





P1620-02 ARM BENDING INSTRUMENT FOR EXPANDERS

Ideal to bend the expander arms with ease and precision.



PRE-BENT KEYS FOR EXPANDERS WITH SAFETY LEASH

Stainless steel. Pre-bent at 45°. **For patient.**

A0557-03 10 keys, 10 safety leashes, 10 instructions for use A0557-13 100 keys, 100 safety leashes, 100 instructions for use



STRAIGHT KEYS FOR EXPANDERS Stainless steel. **Only for use in the laboratory.** Packs of 100

A0557-00



A0666-01 REAMER

It is used to tap holes into acrylics. Suitable for all expansion screws with 0,4 mm pitch. **Refill tip A0669-00.**

P1520-00 SCREWDRIVER

For micro spring screws. Tip: 1,5 mm.



P1621-00 INSTRUMENT FOR ENDORAL ACTIVATION

Suggested for use with multifunctional orthodontic screws.



MIM® ACTIVATOR TUBE FOR EXTRAORAL FACEBOW

Manufactured with Metal Injection Moulding technology, it allows high retention into acrylics. Comfortable design.

A0761-45	Ø .045″
A0761-51	Ø .051″





BITE PLANES FOR FUNCTIONAL PLATES

A stainless steel range of products giving the chance of manufacturing high quality functional plates. Packs of 10



A0720-10 STANDARD BITE PLANE Soft, 0,5 mm.



A0596-10

ANATOMICAL DOUBLE BITE PLANE Double bite plane in spring hard stainless steel. Soft, 0,5 mm.



A0721-10 PLATE LATERAL LEVELS Soft, 0,5 mm.



A0595-10 ANATOMICAL BITE PLANE Soft, 0,5 mm.



A0722-00 DOUBLE BITE PLANE



ANTISNORING APPLIANCES

M.A.D.



These intraoral nighttime appliances can treat snoring by acting directly on the mechanism which is the cause of it, by pushing the jaw forward. Mandibular repositioning pushes tongue forward and keeps epiglottis apart from uvula, thus solving the vibration of the soft tissues of the palate to the passage of air which creates the snoring sound. MAD appliances are also used for the treatment of sleep apnea (OSA) as they can solve the obstruction of rear airway tissues by restoring breathing capacity during sleep.

The American Academy of Dental Sleep Medicine reports that bimaxillary appliances made in the laboratory are more effective and, above all, allow a further gradual progress of 4-5 mm since the first check bite registration.

There exist several MAD design appliances worldwide used to treat snoring and obstructive sleep apnea: we have decided to accomplish and improve the components which are used for the most widely known appliances, thus having better evidence of clinical and scientific efficacy.

This is our proposal in compliance with the requirements of any clinical specialist: **appliance efficiency**, **high safety standards**, **stability and comfort for patient**.



* Patent pending

antisnoring appliances







ANTISNORING KIT

A5300-07	1 appliance
A5300-17	10 appliances

The first hardware kit specifically engineered for the antisnoring bimaxillary dorsal type appliance.

This time-saving Kit includes all the necessary components for an easier and more precise construction of the appliance.

The kit for the assembly of 1 appliance is composed of:

- 2 upper screws, 1 right and 1 left

- 2 lower wings with inner steel frame, 1 right and 1 left.



	length closed	length open	≁ ∕000000)-►	Ċ
			max. activation	4 activations
A5300-07	18 mm	25 mm	7 mm	0,4 mm

REFILLS FOR FORWARD*

Lower wings with inner steel frame	A5301-00	Pack of: - 1 left lower wing with steel frame - 1 right lower wing with steel frame
Screw 70° angulated body	A5302-00	Pack of: - 1 upper right screw - 1 upper left screw





The upper screws are specifically designed to get a thrust on the inclined plane of the lower unit: the protrusive anterior portion is a **metallic body perfectly angulated at 70**°, while the back portion has extensive retention capacity for the acrylic to avoid breakage. The screw mechanism has a **built-in stop** that gives both **perfect friction** and stability during the forward movement, as well as preventing the screw from coming apart once **7 mm** of maximum elongation is reached.



The lower wings, one right and one left, are **anatomically shaped for superior comfort** and perfect matching with the 70° inclined plane of the upper screw bodies. The clear material is fully compatible with any orthodontic acrylic resin, while the inner metallic **frame can be anatomically adapted** and incorporated into the resin of the lower splint, to ensure superior strength for the mandibular advancement in adult patients. Each upper screw has an arrow clearly laser marked on metal front body, indicating the **direction of activation** to get the forward movement. The screws, both left and right, are specific manufactured to get a **single direction of activation on both sides** and minimize errors. Each directional activation generates 0.1 mm advancement.



antisnoring appliances





TELESCOPIC ADVANCER ANTISNORING KIT

A5100-07 A5200-07	1 appliance MEDIUM 1 appliance LONG
A5100-17	10 appliances MEDIUM
A5200-17	10 appliances LONG

The kit, specifically engineered for the realization of an antisnoring appliance with telescopic plugs and tubes, includes all the components for an easier and precise construction of the appliance.

1 kit for the assembly of 1 appliance is composed of:

- 2 telescopic arms (plug and tube), 1 right and 1 left
- 4 positioning support with steel wire for acrylic
- 4 fixing screws for positioning support
- 1 wrench for activation

A multiple kit for the assembly of 10 appliances is also available.



PLUG AND TUBE LONG

PLUG AND TUBE MEDIUM



stroke max. length closed length open \square stroke 4 activations max. activation max. A5100-07 MEDIUM 26 mm 43 mm 10 mm 7 mm 0,4 mm A5200-07 LONG 31 mm 53 mm 15 mm 7 mm 0,4 mm

max. activation

L 1357	2	Jeane)	C	A5101-00	Pack composed of: - 4 fixing screws for support - 1 wrench for activation of the advancer
1357	3	J.	C	A5101-01	Pack composed of: - 4 positioning supports - 4 positioning supports - 1 wrench for activation of the advancer

Care and a second secon

REFILLS FOR TELESCOPIC ADVANCER



P1515-00 FAN-TYPE HAND WRENCH

Thanks to its design, this screwdriver allows you to easily tighten the fixing screws for support of the Telescopic Advancer device.



antisnoring appliances



The plug and tube components are manufactured by using **biocompatible stainless steel with the highest strength** available providing durability to any biomechanical stress. The plug component features a special design that does not permit the disassembling from the tube once the patient is in mouth wide-open position.



The positioning supports are designed to be embedded in the acrylic splint: they feature a **laser welded wire throughout** that can be easily bent to enhance the resin retention and avoid unwanted detachment. The outer part presents a threaded portion to accommodate the square head screws binding the ends of the hinges.



The wrench for activation supplied with the kit can be used in the laboratory to tighten the square head screws.





The same instrument is necessary to activate the square head advancer screw into the plug in the direction indicated by the laser etched arrow: each quarter turn of activation produces 0.1 mm advancement. **The maximum elongation is 7mm on both sides.**



A ruler is laser etched on the wrench handle to check the activation length throughout treatment.






PLATE HOLDERS

Manufactured from non toxic, unbreakable plastic. With inner socket for key and one space for patient's phone number.

PLATE HOLDER KIT ASSORTED COLORS

Packs of 200: 30 white, 30 pink, 40 yellow, 40 blue, 30 green, 30 orange

A3038-99 Small

A3039-99

Large

small	large	pkg.	COLOUR	small	large	pkg.	
A3038-00	A3039-00		white	A3038-93	A3039-93		055.30441
A3038-005	A3039-005		pink	A3038-935	A3039-935		055.2011
A3038-00G	A3039-00G		yellow	A3038-93G	A3039-93G		00
A3038-00A	A3039-00A	10	blue	A3038-93A	A3039-93A	200	C C
	A3039-00F		fluorescent		A3039-93F		
A3038-00V	A3039-00V		green	A3038-93V	A3039-93V		
A3038-00E	A3039-00E		orange	A3038-93E	A3039-93E		



R7001-00 ORTHO CLEANER LEONE

Specific product for cleaning of retainers, gumschields, removable orthodontic devices, bites, aligners and antisnoring appliances. It removes stains from tobacco, coffee, tea, iron, tartar and dental plaque.

Pack of 20 bags, 4 g each bag

WIRES and WIRE FORMS









In our Centre for Biotechnological Research "Marco Pozzi", the Shimadzu micro hardness tester and the Instron testing machine are used for the verification of the mechanical properties of the wires.

Leone orthodontic wires are available in a range of alloys and different grades of elasticity and hardness to meet any therapeutic requirements. The mechanical properties of the wires are constantly checked to ensure consistent quality.

All Leone wires are supplied in a practical packaging either in rolls or in straight wire sections.

The range includes laboratory wires made of stainless steel, chromium cobalt alloy, which can be heat-treated, and **BIOSTEEL**[®] nickelfree content.

The numerous forms of archwires available are manufactured from various alloys:

- stainless steel with different mechanical properties to meet all orthodontic requirements;

 nickel titanium alloy, available as MEMORIA[®], THERMOMEMORIA[®] and MEMORIA[®] NATURA[®], releasing gentle but constant forces, it can be formed into a large variety of shapes;

 nickel-free titanium molybdenum alloy, available as Beta **MEMORIA**[®], featuring exceptional pliability and elasticity as well as low friction.

The Leone packages for wires feature a special accurate design. Clasp and Crozat wires are packaged in anti-rolling coiled spools while straight wires are packaged in triangular shaped tubes to prevent rolling out from the table. All Leone archwires are packaged in little envelopes that clearly show the part number, the dimensions, the product features and the lot number.





CLASP WIRE

LEOWIRE® ROUND SPRING HARD WIRE

Chromium stainless steel alloy.

Diamond drawn to obtain highly resistant and stainless levelled surfaces. Suitable for all orthodontic applications.

BIOSTEEL[®] ROUND SPRING HARD WIRE NICKEL-FREE*

Stainless steel alloy purposely made to prevent any nickel allergic reactions (Cr 16,5%, Mn 11%, Mo 2,7%, N 0,5%, balance Fe).

Suitable for all orthodontic applications.

*Nickel trace elements of \leq 0,05% are due to the process of manufacturing

	standard spool						
	Ø	LEOWIRE® spring hard	BIOSTEEL® spring hard				
mm	inch	1800/2000 N/mm²	1800/2000 N/mm ²	m			
0,5	.020	C0400-05		50			
0,6	.024	C0400-06	C0401-06	40			
0,7	.028	C0400-07	C0401-07	25			
0,8	.032	C0400-08	C0401-08	20			
0,9	.036	C0400-09	C0401-09	10			
1,0	.040	C0400-10	C0401-10	10			
1,1	.044	C0400-11		10			
1,2	.048	C0400-12		10			
1,3	.052	C0400-13		10			
1,4	.055	C0400-14		8			

laboratory roll BIOSTEEL*

LEOWIRE® spring hard	BIOSTEEL® spring hard		
1800/2000 N/mm²	1800/2000 N/mm ²	m	g
C0450-05		306	
C0450-06	C0451-06	225	
C0450-07	C0451-07	165	
C0450-08	C0451-08	125	
C0450-09	C0451-09	100	500
C0450-10	C0451-10	80	
C0450-11		70	
C0450-12		53	
C0450-13		45	
C0450-14		39	





Crozat wire





CHROMIUM-COBALT WIRE

Heat-treatable chromium cobalt alloy, stainless and tough. Its tensile strength allows clasps, even difficult ones to be easily shaped, without breakage.

It is self tempering during soldering or heating at 450° C. Necessary for any Crozat wire technique.



Ø		hard heat-treatable		pkg.
mm	inch	1350/1500 N/mm ²	m	g
0,6	.024	C0410-06	30	
0,7	.028	C0410-07	22	
0,8	.032	C0410-08	17	
0,9	.036	C0410-09	13	
1,0	.040	C0410-10	11	70
1,1	.044	C0410-11	9	
1,2	.048	C0410-12	8	
1,3	.052	C0410-13	6	





STRAIGHT ROUND WIRE

An alloy properly designed for forming arches and springs in fixed orthodontic appliances.

It is diamond drawn to obtain resistant surfaces.

Available in three tempers: hard, spring hard and extra spring hard to be adapted to any therapeutic application.

Ø		spring hard	extra spring hard	
inch	1400/1600 N/mm²	1800/2000 N/mm²	2200/2400 N/mm ²	pkg.
.014	C8080-14	C8180-14	C8380-14	
.016	C8080-16	C8180-16	C8380-16	
.018	C8080-18	C8180-18	C8380-18	
.020	C8080-20	C8180-20	C8380-20	20
.032	C8080-32			wires
.036	C8080-36			
.040	C8080-40			
.045	C8080-45			
.051	C8080-51			



STRAIGHT RECTANGULAR WIRE

An alloy properly designed for orthodontic applications. Diamond drawn to obtain perfectly square angles and levelled surfaces. Available in two tempers: spring hard and extra spring hard, it is tested and quality controlled in the laboratory.

\square	spring hard	extra spring hard	
inch	1800/2000 N/mm ²	2200/2400 N/mm ²	pkg.
.016x.016	C8016-16	C8116-16	
.016x.022	C8022-16	C8122-16	
.017x.017	C8017-17	C8117-17	
.017x.022	C8022-17	C8122-17	
.017x.025	C8025-17	C8125-17	
.018x.022	C8022-18		10
.018×.025	C8025-18	C8125-18	wires
.019x.025	C8025-19	C8125-19	
.020x.025	C8025-20 new		
.021×.025	C8025-21	C8125-21	
.0215x.028	C8028-21	C8128-21	







LEOLOY[®] SQUARE AND RECTANGULAR HEAT-TREATABLE WIRE

Chromium-cobalt base alloy, heat-treatable. Highly stainless and resistant to breakage. Available in two tempers. Packs of 10 wires

soft heat treatable	Ø	spring heat treatable
1400/1600 N/mm ²	inch	1700/1900 N/mm ²
C8216-16	.016x.016	C8416-16
C8222-16	.016x.022	C8422-16
C8225-17	.017x.025	C8425-17

BLUE **LEOLOY**[®] - soft heat treatable

It is initially the softest of the two tempers. It is intended for construction of archwires which require considerable bending. After heat-treating (480° C), it will become so hard as stainless steel wires. Recommended for Ricketts technique.

YELLOW LEOLOY[®] - spring heat treatable

With slight springer qualities than blue. It is intended for construction of archwires which require considerable bending. It can be used as furnished or can be heat treated (480° C) if greater springback is required.



"AUSTRALIAN" WIRE SPOOLS

It is diamond drawn for perfect levelling of surfaces. The two tempers are laboratory tested and quality controlled. Spools, 8 m

Ø	extra spring hard	super hard heat-treated
inch	2200/2400 N/mm ²	2500/2700 N/mm ²
.012	C0420-12	
.014	C0420-14	C0430-14
.016	C0420-16	C0430-16
.018	C0420-18	C0430-18
.020	C0420-20	C0430-20



"AUSTRALIAN" ARCHWIRES SPECIAL PLUS

Packs of 10

medium upper	Ø inch	medium lower
C2010-16	.016	C2050-16
C2010-20	.020	C2050-20





STRAIGHT TWIST WIRE

Ø	\bigotimes		
inch		pkg.	
.015	C8580-15		
.0175	C8580-17	- 10 wires	
.0195	C8580-19	- TO wres	
.0215	C8580-21		



STRAIGHT FLEX WIRE				
Ø				
inch		pkg.		
.015	C8880-15			
.0175	C8880-17	10 wires		
.0195	C8880-19			





ROUND PREFORMED TWIST AND FLEX ARCHWIRES

	twist			flex	
Ø	\bigotimes		Ø		
inch		pkg.	inch		pkg.
.0155	C5540-15	10	.0155	C5440-15	10
.0175	C5540-17	10	.0175	C5440-17	10



RECTANGULAR PREFORMED TWIST ARCHWIRES

	twist 3 wires	
\square		
inch		pkg.
.016x.016	C5541-16	10
.016x.022	C5542-16	10

twist 8 wires						
\square						
inch		pkg.				
.017x.025	C5745-17	10				
.018x.025	C5745-18	10				





ROUND AND RECTANGULAR STANDARD ARCHWIRES

Standard preformed. Made out of extra spring hard wire for higher resiliency. Marked at the midline, black for upper and red for lower. Packs of 10

/	\bigcap			, /	\bigcap		
	upper	Ø			upper	\square	lower
		inch				inch	
	C5110-12	.012	C5150-12		C5111-16	.016x.016	C5151-16
	C5110-14	.014	C5150-14		C5112-16	.016x.022	C5152-16
	C5110-16	.016	C5150-16		C5115-17	.017x.025	5 C5155-17
	C5110-18	.018	C5150-18		C5115-18	.018x.025	C5155-18
	C5110-20	.020	C5150-20		C5115-19	.019x.025	C5155-19
					C5115-21	.021 x.025	5 C5155-21



ROUND AND RECTANGULAR PREFORMED ARCHWIRES

Extra spring hard wire, round or rectangular, diamond drawn for leveling of surfaces. Available in small, medium and large shape, both upper and lower, they represent the ideal answer to achieve your treatment goals.

Archwire selector C5950-00 is available to choose the right shape for your treatment.

	large						Ø
pkg	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	inch
			C3150-14	C3110-14			.014
1C	C3250-16	C3210-16	C3150-16	C3110-16	C3050-16	C3010-16	.016
- 10	C3250-18	C3210-18	C3150-18	C3110-18	C3050-18	C3010-18	.018
			C3150-20	C3110-20			.020
							\square
			C3151-16	C3111-16			.016x.016
	C3252-16	C3212-16	C3152-16	C3112-16	C3052-16	C3012-16	.016x.022
			C3152-17	C3112-17			.017x.025
10	C3252-18	C3212-18	C3152-18	C3112-18	C3052-18	C3012-18	.018x.025
	C3252-19	C3212-19	C3152-19	C3112-19	C3052-19	C3012-19	.019x.025
_			C3152-21	C3112-21			.021x.025



Image: stain in the stain is stain in the stain is stain i

MEMORIA® PREFORMED ARCHWIRES

In a superelastic nickel-titanium base alloy, these archwires provide gentle and continuous forces, reduce treatment time and improve patient comfort. The highly polished surface eliminates any bracket slot friction. Their non-deformability and superelasticity, which are expressed in the continuous force delivery over a wide deflection range, have been tested on thousands of treatments. Available in small, medium and large shape, both upper and lower, they represent the ideal answer to achieve your treatment goals.

nickel titanium archwires



C5950-00 PREFORMED ARCHWIRE SELECTOR

Lay the selector on the model and select the right arch shape.

Ø	sr	small		ium	large		
inch	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	pkg.
.012			C5910-12	C5950-12			
.014	C5913-14	C5953-14	C5910-14	C5950-14	C5916-14	C5956-14	10
.016	C5913-16	C5953-16	C5910-16	C5950-16	C5916-16	C5956-16	10
.018	C5913-18	C5953-18	C5910-18	C5950-18	C5916-18	C5956-18	
.020			C5910-20	C5950-20			
\square							
.016x.016			C5911-16	C5951-16			
.016x.022	C5914-16	C5954-16	C5912-16	C5952-16	C5917-16	C5957-16	
.017x.025	C5914-17	C5954-17	C5912-17	C5955-17	C5917-17	C5957-17	
.018x.018			C5911-18	C5951-18			10
.018x.025	C5914-18	C5954-18	C5915-18	C5955-18	C5917-18	C5957-18	
.019x.025	C5914-19	C5954-19	C5915-19	C5955-19	C5917-19	C5957-19	
.021x.025			C5915-21	C5955-21			

			new
Ø	me	dium	
inch	upper	lower	pkg.
.012	C5910-012	C5950-012	
.014	C5910-014	C5950-014	
.016	C5910-016	C5950-016	25
.018	C5910-018	C5950-018	
.020	C5910-020	C5950-020	
\square			
.016x.016	C5911-016	C5951-016	
.016x.022	C5912-016	C5952-016	
.017x.025	C5912-017	C5955-017	
.018×.018	C5911-018	C5951-018	25
.018x.025	C5915-018	C5955-018	
.019x.025	C5915-019	C5955-019	
.021 x.025	C5915-021	C5955-021	

nickel titanium archwires





MEMORIA[®] PREFORMED ARCHWIRES "V" BEND

A V bend on midline avoids any unwanted displacement of the archwire by ensuring the therapeutical treatment previously foreseen with the selected archwire shape.



medium upper	\square	medium lower	

medium upper	Ø	medium lower	
	inch		pkg.
C5910V12	.012	C5950V12	
C5910V14	.014	C5950V14	10
C5910V16	.016	C5950V16	10
C5910V18	.018	C5950V18	

medium upper	\square	medium lower	
	inch		pkg.
C5911V16	.016x.016	C5951V16	
C5912V16	.016x.022	C5952V16	- 10
C5912V17	.017x.025	C5955V17	10
C5915V18	.018x.025	C5955V18	-



MEMORIA® ARCHWIRES REVERSE CURVE OF SPEE

Superelastic nickel titanium archwires for levelling movements and closure of spaces. They are also indicated for the correction of bite closure alterations. Packs of 10

upper	Ø inch	lower	upper	inch	lower
C6910-16	.016	C6950-16	C6912-16	.016x.022	C6952-16
C6910-18	.018	C6950-18	C6912-17	.017x.025	C6952-17
			C6912-19	.019x.025	C6952-19





RCOM MARAMENTER I NICHEL-TITANIO NICKEL-TITANIO NICKEL-TITANIO NICKEL-TITANIO NICKEL-TITANIO NICKEL-TITANIO

MEMORIA® ANATOMICAL ARCHWIRES "V" BEND

A V bend on midline avoids any unwanted displacement of the archwire by ensuring the therapeutical treatment previously foreseen with the selected archwire shape.



		D				Ø
pkg						inch
	C6440-14	C6340-14	C6240-14	C6140-14	C6040-14	.014
10	C6440-16	C6340-16	C6240-16	C6140-16	C6040-16	.016
	C6440-18	C6340-18	C6240-18	C6140-18	C6040-18	.018
						\square
	C6441-16	C6341-16	C6241-16	C6141-16	C6041-16	.016x.016
10	C6442-16	C6342-16	C6242-16	C6142-16	C6042-16	.016x.022
10	C6442-17	C6342-17	C6242-17	C6142-17	C6042-17	.017x.025
	C6445-19	C6345-19	C6245-19	C6145-19	C6045-19	.019x.025



C6250-00

MEMORIA® ANATOMICAL ARCHWIRE SELECTOR

Lay the selector on the model and select the right arch shape.





THERMOMEMORIA® ARCHWIRES

An innovation in nickel titanium alloy archwires.

According to room or body temperature, these archwires have a different behaviour. These archwires can be permanently bent with a plier at room temperature, but after insertion, at mouth temperature of about 37° C, they revert to their initial programmed shape, providing gentle and continuous forces to teeth.

This particular feature makes their insertion into misaligned bracket slots easier and reduce patient's trauma while permitting the use of rectangular wires during early treatment and gaining good torque control of roots during tooth movements. Packs of 10

upper	Ø	lower	upper	\square	lower
	inch			inch	
C5930-16	.016	C5970-16	C5931-16	.016x.016	C5971-16
C5930-18	.018	C5970-18	C5932-16	.016x.022	C5972-16
			C5935-18	.018x.025	C5975-18
			C5935-19	.019x.025	C5975-19
			C5935-21	.021 x.025	C5975-21



C6100-13 ARCHWIRE KIT STEP SYSTEM 2.0



The package contains 13 archwires, 7 upper and 6 lower, necessary for the execution of one-case treatment for **STEP 2.0** technique. Each archwire is single packaged. The packages are identified with a reference number and a tooth sketch which respectively indicate the standard application sequence and the arch wire function.





specialty wires and archwires



BETA **MEMORIA®** WIRES AND ARCHWIRES

In a titanium molybdenum alloy, they feature high elasticity and good bendability with pliers. Highly finished to minimize friction between wire and slot. Nickel free. They are suitable for patients with allergic reactions.

BETA **MEMORIA®** ARCHWIRES

upper	Ø		
	inch		pkg.
C7110-16	.016	C7150-16	_ 10
C7110-18	.018	C7150-18	- 10
	C7110-16	C7110-16 .016	C7110-16 .016 C7150-16

	upper	inch	lower	
		Inch		pkg.
small	C7012-21	.021 x.027	C7015-21	
	C7112-16	.016x.022	C7115-16	
medium	C7112-17	.017x.025	C7115-17	10
medium	C7112-19	.019x.025	C7115-19	
	C7112-21	.021 x.027	C7115-21	

BETA **MEMORIA**[®] STRAIGHT ROUND WIRE

Ø		
inch		pkg.
.016	C7900-16	
.032	C7900-32	_
.036	C7900-36	10 wires 35 cm long
」 広		ee en reng
.016x.022	C7922-16	_
.017x.025	C7925-17	



LINGUAL ARCHWIRES FOR IDEA-L BRACKETS

Sections .012" and .014" are made of a special Nickel Titanium alloy allowing light adaptations necessary in case of treatment extension to first bicuspids, thus keeping high elasticity. Section .016" Beta **MEMORIA**[®] is ideal to optimize the alignment and levelling values obtained. Packs of 2

MEMORIA® LINGUAL ARCHWIRE

Ø	small	medium	large
inch			
.012	C4950-12	C4951-12	C4952-12
.014	C4950-14	C4951-14	C4952-14
E	BETA MEMORI	A [®] LINGUAL AR	CHWIRE
.016	C4970-16	C4971-16	C4972-16



C4950-00 LINGUAL ARCHWIRE SELECTOR

Lay the selector on the model and choose the correct arch shape.

C4970-16 C4971-16 C4972-





MEMORIA® NATURA® PREFORMED ARCHWIRES

They combine high elasticity and resistance to deformation of superelastic nickel titanium archwires with the best aesthetics. The tooth coloured coating is very stiff and resistant to oral liquid absorption, therefore a reduced friction is obtained when used with metal and cosmetic brackets. Available round or rectangular. Packs of 10



$\left(\right)$					
upper	Ø	lower	upper	\square	lower
	inch			inch	
C5918-14	.014	C5958-14	C5982-16	.016x.022	C5992-16
C5918-16	.016	C5958-16	C5985-18	.018x.025	C5995-18
C5918-18	.018	C5958-18	C5985-19	.019x.025	C5995-19
C5918-20	.020	C5958-20	C5985-21	.021 x.025	C5995-21



C8922-16

MEMORIA® RECTANGULAR STRAIGHT WIRE

Nickel titanium base alloy wire which maintains high elasticity and allows sectionals and springs to be easily shaped. Available in .016"x.022". Pack of 10 wires, 18 cm long





upper	distance between the hooks	Ŕ	lower	distance between the hooks
	mm	inch		mm
C7110-34	34	.019x.025 / .016x.016	C7150-2	4 24
C7110-36	36		C7150-2	6 26
C7111-34	34	.021x.027 / .016x.016	C7151-24	4 24
C7111-36	36	.0212.027 / .0102.010	C7151-2	6 26

specialty archwires

BI-DIMENSIONAL ARCHWIRES BETA **MEMORIA**®/STAINLESS STEEL WITH HOOK

Specialty arch wires that combine different materials and geometries with the aim of torque control in the front portion during the space closure.

The arches have hooks that once positioned between the lateral and the cuspid, are intended for the application of pull tractions and are used as connector between the parts of the arch wire.

The front portion is made of Beta **MEMORIA**[®] alloy and is available in .019"x .025" or .021" x .027" for the torque control. The rear portion is made of stainless steel, available in .016"x .016" to promote the sliding of the arch wire into the slot

Packs of 2



ARCHWIRES WITH HOOKS

Medium arch form.

Made of spring hard wire .019"x.025". Packs of 10

	upper		lower
mm		mm	
34	C3112-34	24	C3152-24
36	C3112-36	26	C3152-26
38	C3112-38	28	C3152-28
40	C3112-40	30	C3152-30
42	C3112-42		

The size expressed in mm indicates the distance between the hooks.



MEMORIA® COIL SPRINGS

In superelastic nickel titanium alloy, they have always been used in orthodontic treatments. These springs combine the characteristics of coil spring design with the non-deformable properties of superelastic **MEMORIA**[®] alloy. Available open for compressions and gain in space, closed with wound ends for use with hooks of tubes and brackets.

The type with a ligature wire allows spaces wider than 15 mm to be linked.



MEMORIA® CLOSED COIL SPRINGS WITH WOUND ENDS

	g		pkg.
light	150	C1230-00	
medium	200	C1230-01	10
heavy	250	C1230-02	

MEMORIA® OPEN COIL SPRINGS

Packs of 2 springs, 18 cm long

~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	,Q	Ø	
	spring	wires	
super	.030	.009	C1009-30
light	.036	.009	C1009-36
light	.030	.010	C1211-30
medium	.030	.012	C1212-30
heavy	.036	.014	C1214-36
for extraoral	.045	.010	C1210-45
lip bumper	.055	.014	C1214-55



## **MEMORIA®** CLOSED COIL SPRING WITH WOUND ENDS AND LIGATURE WIRE

g		pkg.
150	C1231-00	
200	C1231-01	10
250	C1231-02	
	150 200	150         C1231-00           200         C1231-01



## C1230-95 MEMORIA[®] COIL SPRING KIT

For crimping of surgical hooks use plier P1911-00.

The package includes:

3 open coil springs, 15 closed coil springs with wound ends, 15 closed coil springs with wound ends and ligature wire, 10 stops, 10 **MIM**[®] surgical hooks.





## PALATAL BARS

Palatal bars allow controllable movements of rotation, expansion and contraction of upper first molars. Made of heat-treated wire, 0,9 mm in diameter, to increase their tensile strength, they are easy to remove from the tubes for activation.



#### PALATAL BAR

F		
mm		pkg.
34	C0570-34	
36	C0570-36	
38	C0570-38	_
40	C0570-40	
42	C0570-42	- 5
44	C0570-44	_ )
46	C0570-46	
48	C0570-48	
50	C0570-50	
52	C0570-52	

#### C0570-96 PALATAL BAR KIT

Assorted kit of 50

#### **REVERSE LOOP PALATAL BAR**

F		
mm		pkg.
34	C0576-34	
36	C0576-36	
38	C0576-38	
40	C0576-40	
42	C0576-42	- 5
44	C0576-44	_ J
46	C0576-46	
48	C0576-48	
50	C0576-50	_
52	C0576-52	

## CO576-96 REVERSE LOOP PALATAL BAR KIT

Assorted kit of 50

#### CAUTION:

the palatal bar should be securely ligated into the lingual sheaths with steel or elastic ligatures. Improper use may result in injury by aspiration or ingestion. Recommended for use with **MIM**[®] lingual tubes:



WITH BALL HOOK

G2846-02 Right G2846-03 Left



WITH BALL HOOK ROTATION -8°

G2847-02 Right G2847-03 Left





## BALL HOOKS

Stainless steel.

Thanks to an innovative plasma technology, the hook head is perfectly spherical.

Ç	Ø		
mm	inch		pkg.
0,7	.028	C1610-17	
0,8	.032	C1610-18	100
0,9	.036	C1610-19	



## STANDARD ADAMS CLASPS

Spring hard stainless steel.

C0580-95 STANDARD ADAMS CLASP KIT

Assorted kit of 100

5	Ø		
mm			pkg.
5,0		C0580-05	
5,5		C0580-055	
6,0		C0580-06	_
6,5		C0580-065	
7,0	0,7	C0580-07	- 10
8,0	mm	C0580-08	- 10
9,0		C0580-09	
10,0		C0580-10	
11,0		C0580-11	_
12,0		C0580-12	



## **STANDARD LABIAL ARCHES**

Spring hard stainless steel.

## C0585-95 STANDARD LABIAL ARCH KIT

Assorted kit of 100

l	Ø		
mm			pkg.
25		C0585-25	
28		C0585-28	
31		C0585-31	
34		C0585-34	
37	0,8	C0585-37	_ 10
40	mm	C0585-40	- 10
43		C0585-43	
46		C0585-46	
48		C0585-48	
50		C0585-50	



# BANDS



# **PEDODONTIC BANDS UNIVERSAL**



## Designed to respond to the current needs of pediatric orthodontics and allow early treatment of patients with mixed or deciduous teeth



## made of biomedical steel medium temper

rell

## shape and height

designed for the anatomy of deciduous molars

## easy fit

to the pyramid-shape of primary molars

## laser-marking of sizes

it allows the sterilization at high temperatures and an optimal view of sizing over time

# useful in the construction

of palatal expanders and space maintainers



## free prewelding service

custom prewelding service to any tube, bracket or accessory in the section G





## DECIDUOUS MOLARS UPPER AND LOWER

Available in 10 sizes, either for upper and lower, with LASER etched identification number.

The medium temper of biomedical steel used to manufacture the bands allows the adaptation to the pyramidal shape of the primary molars by minimizing the problems of detachment.

Necessary for the construction of palatal expanders and space maintainers.





E6100-00 Upper - PU sizes 1 - 10 E6500-00 Lower - PL sizes 1 - 10

Packs of 5

Always specify the size when ordering e.g.: E6100-05

## E6165-96

## ASSORTMENT PEDODONTIC BANDS UNIVERSAL

The kit is composed of 5 universal pedodontic bands each upper and lower size, total 100 pcs. The tray is not autoclavable.





## made of hard heat-treated stainless steel

## graduated thickness

by variation in tooth size



for maximum stability and increased retention

## laser-marking of sizes

it allows the sterilization at high temperatures and a durable good view of sizing

## anatomically correct

wide range of sizes



## free prewelding service

custom prewelding service to any tube, bracket or accessory in the section "G". Ready delivery of standard prewelded bands for the most commonly used techniques.





wide choice

of assortments in autoclavable trays



# CALIBRA® bicuspid bands



#### **UPPER AND LOWER BICUSPIDS**

E5101-00 E5501-00 E5100-00	Upper with lug - U Lower with lug - L Upper without lug - U	Packs of 10
E5500-00	Lower without lug - L	
E5151-00 E5551-00 E5105-00 E5505-00	Upper with lug - U Lower with lug - L Upper without lug - U Lower without lug - L	Packs of 5

Available in 32 sizes either for maxillary or mandibular arch, with LASER etched identification number. Their anatomical shape with contoured edges is designed for use either right or left. Thickness of 0,15 mm and seating lug. The hard temper and a rough inner surface finish considerably improve cement retention.

#### Always specify the size when ordering e.g.: E5101-11

#### ASSORTMENTS









## UPPER AND LOWER 1ST MOLAR BANDS

E1200-00 E1300-00 E1600-00 E1700-00	Upper right - UR Upper left - UL Lower right - LR Lower left - LL	Packs of 10
E1205-00 E1305-00 E1605-00 E1705-00	Upper right - UR Upper left - UL Lower right - LR Lower left - LL	Packs of 5

Available in 36 right sizes and 36 left sizes either for maxillary or mandibular arch, with LASER etched identification number. The hard temper, the anatomical design, the diversified thickness and the rough inner surface finish make the band selection easy and improve cement retention.

#### Always specify the size when ordering e.g.: E1200-06





6

6

6

UL

LR

LL

L

R

L

E1300-94

E1600-94

E1700-94



# CALIBRA® anatomical molar bands



## UPPER AND LOWER 2ND MOLAR BANDS

E2200-00 E2300-00 E2600-00	Upper right - SUR Upper left - SUL Lower right - SLR	Packs of 10
E2700-00	Lower left - SLL	
E2205-00 E2305-00 E2605-00 E2705-00	Upper right - SUR Upper left - SUL Lower right - SLR Lower left - SLL	Packs of 5

Available in 32 right sizes and 32 left sizes, either for maxillary or mandibular arch, with LASER etched identification number. The hard temper, the anatomical design, the diversified thickness and the rough inner surface finish make the band selection easy and improve cement retention.

#### Always specify the size when ordering e.g.: E2300-08



All trays can be autoclaved to avoid cross infections.

## ASSORTMENTS









Tube .022"x.028". Round tube .051". (G8025-02 - G8025-03)

E1420-00	Right	UR	E1425-00	Right	UR
E1430-00	Left	UL	E1435-00	Left	UL
Packs of 10			Packs of 5		



## **EDGEWISE TECHNIQUE - LOWER**

Tube .022"x.028". Round tube .051". (G8025-03 - G8025-02)

E1460-00	Right	LR	E1465-00	Right	LR
<b>E1470-00</b> Packs of 10	Left	LL	<b>E1475-00</b> Packs of 5	Left	LL

Always specify the size when ordering e.g.: E1430-12



## **ANDREWS ROTH BOSTON ALEXANDER TECHNIQUE - UPPER**

Tube .022"x.028". Torque -10°, rotation +8°. Round tube .051". (G8325-02 - G8325-03)

E1520-00	Right	UR	E1525-00	Right	UR
<b>E1530-00</b> Packs of 10	Left	UL	E1535-00 Packs of 5	Left	UL



Tube .022"x.028". Torque -25°, rotation +8°. Round tube .051". (G8325-06 - G8325-07)

E1560-00	Right	LR	E1565-00	Right	LR
E1570-00	Left	LL	E1575-00	Left	LL
Packs of 10			Packs of 5		

Always specify the size when ordering e.g.: E1520-17







## CALIBRA® PREWELDED BANDS ASSORTMENTS

Prewelded **CALIBRA**[®] bands for Edgewise, Andrews, Roth, Boston, Alexander techniques are available in assortments of 25 or 78 bands.

All trays can be autoclaved to avoid cross infections.



assorted kit of 25 prewelde	ed bands				
				Edgewise	Andrews Roth Boston Alexander
6 ]	6	UR	R	E1420-90	E1520-90
	6	UL	L	E1430-90	E1530-90
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 1011 12131415161718192021222324252627282930313233343536	6	LR	R	E1460-90	E1560-90
sizes	6	LL	L	E1470-90	E1570-90

assorted kit of 78 prewelded	bands				
				Edgewise	Andrews Roth Boston Alexander
<u> </u>	6	UR	R	E1420-92	E1520-92
	6	UL	L	E1430-92	E1530-92
	6	LR	R	E1460-92	E1560-92
sizes	6	LL	L	E1470-92	E1570-92

## made of biomedical stainless steel

## sharpened tooth anatomy

according to Dr. Washbon's study in a wide selection of sizes

## adjusted thickness

to the tooth size

## "uniform stress" system shaping

optimal elastic properties over the entire area of the band

## interior laser-etching

for increased bond strength. Ideal for REP, Herbst, **First Class appliances** 

## free prewelding service

custom prewelding service to any tube, bracket Ready delivery of standard prewelded bands for the most commonly used techniques

# laser-marking of sizes

it allows the sterilization at high temperatures and a durable good view of sizing

wide choice

of assortments in autoclavable trays













## UPPER AND LOWER 1ST MOLAR BANDS

E8200-00 E8300-00 E8600-00 E8700-00	Upper right - UR Upper left - UL Lower right - LR Lower left - LL	Packs of 10
E8205-00 E8305-00 E8605-00 E8705-00	Upper right - UR Upper left - UL Lower right - LR Lower left - LL	Packs of 5

Made of biomedical stainless steel with graduated thickness upon tooth size and LASER etched identification number. Fitting anatomy, reduced height and increased retention due to the "laser etched" treatment make cementation perfect.

Always specify the size when ordering e.g.: E8300-13



All trays can be autoclaved to avoid cross infections.

## ASSORTMENTS







## ANDREWS ROTH BOSTON ALEXANDER TECHNIQUE - UPPER

Tube .022"x.028". Torque -10°, rotation +8°. Round tube .051". (G8325-02 - G8325-03)

E8520-00	Right	UR
E8530-00	Left	UL

Packs of 5



## ANDREWS ROTH BOSTON ALEXANDER TECHNIQUE - LOWER

Tube .022"x.028". Torque -25°, rotation +8°. Round tube .051". (G8325-06 - G8325-07)

 E8560-00
 Right
 LR
 Packs of 5

 E8570-00
 Left
 LL
 Packs of 5

Always specify the size when ordering e.g.: E8560-18



## **RICKETTS TECHNIQUE - UPPER**

Tubes .018"x.025". Round tube .045". (G8084-12 - G8084-13)

E8820-00	Right	UR	Packs
E8830-00	Left	UL	T UCKS



## **RICKETTS TECHNIQUE - LOWER**

Tubes .018"x.025". (G8070-16 - G8070-17)

E8860-00 Right LR E8870-00 Left LL

Packs of 5

of 5

Always specify the size when ordering e.g.: E8860-25



## STEP SYSTEM 2.0 TECHNIQUE / HYBRID HSDC° - UPPER

Convertible tube .022"x.028". Torque -14°, rotation +10°. Round tube .045". **(68424-32 - 68424-33)** Lingual hook. **(62820-00)** 

E8920-00	Right	UR	
E8930-00	Left	UL	Packs of 5





## STEP SYSTEM 2.0 TECHNIQUE / HYBRID HSDC° - LOWER

Convertible tube .022"x.028". Torque -20°, rotation +8°. (**G8421-16 - G8421-17**) Lingual hook. (**G2820-00**)

E8960-00	Right	LR	Deales of F
E8970-00	Left	LL	Packs of 5

Always specify the size when ordering e.g.: E8970-19



Convertible tube .022" x .028". Torque -20°, rotation +8°. Round tube .045" (G8424-16 - G8424-17) Lingual hook. (G2820-00)

E8961-00	Right	LR	Packs of 5
E8971-00	Left	LL	Packs of 5

Always specify the size when ordering e.g.: E8971-18

## **WEB® PREWELDED BANDS - ASSORTMENTS**

Prewelded **WEB**[®] bands for Andrews, Roth, Boston, Alexander, Ricketts, **STEP** system 2.0 and Hybrid HSDC[®] prescriptions are available in assortments of 25 or 78 bands. All trays can be autoclaved to avoid cross infection.

assorted kit of 25 preweld	led b	ands				
				Andrews Roth Boston Alexander	Ricketts	<b>STEP 2.0</b> Hybrid HSDC®
	6	UR	R	E8520-90	E8820-90	E8920-90
	6	UL	L	E8530-90	E8830-90	E8930-90
	6	LR	R	E8560-90	E8860-90	E8960-90 E8961-90
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 1011 121314151617181920212223242526272829303132 sizes	6	LL	L	E8570-90	E8870-90	E8970-90 E8971-90

assorted kit of 78 prewelded bands							
				Andrews Roth Boston Alexander	Ricketts	STEP 2.0 Hybrid HSDC®	
	6	UR	R	E8520-92	E8820-92	E8920-92	
	6	UL	L	E8530-92	E8830-92	E8930-92	
	6	LR	R	E8560-92	E8860-92	E8960-92 E8961-92	
or 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 sizes	6	LL	L	E8570-92	E8870-92	E8970-92 E8971-92	





## E3161-00 GLASS IONOMER CEMENT

Purposedly developed for orthodontic applications. When mixing the powder with water a very smooth and fluid mixture is obtained with a high bond strength both to enamel and stainless steel of bands. A release of fluoride ions enhances the protection of enamel from caries.

Pack of 35 g



## E3163-00

## LIGHT-CURING BAND CEMENT WITH FLUORIDE RELEASE

Optimal consistency for application and cementation of bands. The yellow colour indicates the excess material before polymerization and eventual residuals after band removal. Pack of 3 syringes, 5 g each

## EMPTY TRAYS FOR BAND STORAGE

Autoclavable. Packs of 1



Z0110-22	CALIBRA® I molar upper right UR
Z0110-23	CALIBRA® I molar upper left UL
Z0110-24	CALIBRA® I molar lower right LR
Z0110-25	CALIBRA® I molar lower left LL
Z0110-26	<b>CALIBRA</b> [®] II molar upper right SUR
Z0110-27	CALIBRA® II molar upper left SUL
Z0110-28	CALIBRA® II molar lower right SLR
Z0110-29	CALIBRA® II molar lower left SLL
Z0110-30	CALIBRA [®] upper bicuspid U
Z0110-31	CALIBRA® lower bicuspid L



Z0110-32	WEB [®] I molar upper right UR
Z0110-33	WEB [®] I molar upper left UL
Z0110-34	WEB® I molar lower right LR
Z0110-35	WEB [®] I molar lower left LL



#### **Z0100-01 EMPTY KIT BOX FOR BRACKET AND BAND STORAGE** Made of ABS plastic resin. With clear plastic cover. Stackable. Pack of 1





## FREE PREWELDING SERVICE

High quality service processed with spot welding industrial units. Here below an illustration of standard prewelding service of our tubes and brackets is provided.

The Leone bands are weldable with any tube, bracket and accessory included in the section "G" of catalogue.

	standard	preweld vestibular posi	tion	standard preweld lin	igual position
bicuspids	Bracket is perfectly mesio-distal and occlusal-gingival centered			Central position slightly offset to occlusal	H H
molars	The rectangular tube of bracket is always perfectly centered			Central position	

Variation in weld position may be requested if clearly specified when ordering.

To fulfil the execution of each individual welding requirement, we invite you to closely follow the specifications required, by indicating the part number of bands, brackets or tubes desired.

#### THE FOLLOWING SPECIFICATIONS ARE NECESSARY TO ORDER PREWELDED BANDS:

- type of band: pedodontic, bicuspid, 1st or 2nd molar, upper, lower, right or left
- band size
- type of bracket or band
- rectangular tube or bracket's slot size
- torque, rotation adjustments of tube or bracket
- round tube diameter
- round tube preweld position reflecting the specific prescriptions of the selected tube.

Ready prewelded bands for the most used techniques most in use are available for a prompt delivery (pages 62, 63, 66, 67).



## SEATING LUG

It assists in seating the band. Choose a bicuspid band without a seating lug to preweld any bracket or accessories.

CAUTION:

NO RETURNS OF CUSTOM PREWELDED MATERIAL WILL BE ACCEPTED FOR ANY REASON.



**CONVERSION CHARTS** 

5	Δ	1	5

CALIBRA® BANDS UPPER BICUSPIDS													CALIBRA® BANDS LOWER BICUSPIDS													
5 4 4	5										as indic	ation o	nly									5 4	1 4 5			
LEONE CAUBRA - E5101/E5100-00	• DENTAURUM	A. COMPANY	AMERICAN ORTHODONTICS	G.A.C.	LANCER	ormco	R.M.O.	UNITEK - Contoured	UNITEK - General purpose	UNITEK - Proportional	- FORESTADENT	- LEONE CAUBRA - E5 501/E5 500-00	• DENTAURUM	A. COMPANY	AMERICAN ORTHODONTICS	G.A.C.	LANCER	ORMCO	R.M.O.	UNITEK - Contoured	UNITEK - General purpose	UNITEK - Proportional	- FORESTADENT			
1 2	1		1			1			00		1	1	1	1	1		1						1 2			
3	2	1	2		1		G				2	2	3					1			0	1	3			
4	3	2	3		2	2	G+		0+	1	3	3	4	2	2		2	3	F	1	1+ 2	4	4 5			
6	5	2	4		2	5	- 01		1	2	5	5	6	4	5		3	4	F+	<u>'</u>	2+	6	6			
7	6	3	5	1	3	4	Н		1+		6	6	7	5	6		4	6			3+	8	7			
8	7	4	7			6	H+		2+	4	7	7			8											
9 10	8	5	8	2	5	7		2	3	5	8	8	8	6	9	1	6	7	G		5	10	8			
11	10	7	9	4	7	9			4	0	10	- 9	0 9	7	9	1	7	8	G+		5	10	° 9			
12	11		11			10	+		4+	8	11		10	8	10	2		9	Н	5	5+	12	10			
13	12	8	12	5	8	11		4		9	12	10	11	9	11	3	8	10			6+		11			
14 15	13 14	9 10	14 15	6 7	9 10	12 13	J J+		5	10 12	13 14	11 12	12 13	10	13	4	9 10	11	H+	7	7	14 16	12 13			
15	14	10	15	8	10	13	J+	6	0 6+	12	14	12	13	10	13	4	10	12		9	8+	10	13			
17	16		17			14	К		7	13	16	14	14		14			12		,	0.					
18	17	12	19	9	12	15		7		14	17	15	15		15	5	12		+		9+		15			
19 20	18 19	13 14	20	10	13 14	16 17	K+	8	7+ 8	15 16	18 19	16 17	16 17	13 14	16	6	13 14	14 15		11 12	10 11	19 21	16 17			
20	19	14	21		14	1/	K+		ь х С	10	19	1/	1/	14	17	7	14	15	1 1	12	11	I	1/			
22			22									19	19	16	19	9	16		K	14	12+	23	10			
23	20	15	24	12	15	19	L	10	9+		20	20														
24	21	16	25	13	16	20			10	19	21	21	20	17	20	10	17	19	K.	15	13+	25	20			
25	22 23	17	27	14 15	17	21 22	L+ M	11	10+	20 21	22 23	22 23	21 22	18 19	21 23	11 12	17 18	21	K+	17	14+ 15	27	21 22			
26	23	18	27	1.5	18	22	141		10+	22	23	23	22	17	23	12	19	21	L	12	15+	28	22			
27	25	19		16	19	24		12	11+	23	25	25	24	20		13	20	22	L+		16	29	24			
28			29									26			26											
29	26 27	20 21	30	17	20 21	25 26	M+	13	12+ 13	24 25	26 27	27 28	25 26	21	28 29	14	21 22	25	м		17 18	31 33	25 26			
30 31		<u>1</u>	31	1/	<u>1</u>	20		13	13	23	2/	28	20		29	14		23			18	33				
32	28	22	32	18	22	28	N		13+	27	28	30	27	23	30		23	26	M+		19	34	27			
	29	23			23	29	N+		14	28	29	31	28	24		16		27		22	19+	35	28			
	30	24		19	24	31			15	29	30	32	29	25	31	17	24	28			20	36	29			
_	31 32			20	25	32				30	31 32		30 31	26	32		25 26	29 30				38	30 31			
	02			20							02		32	27			20						32			



## CALIBRA® AND WEB® BANDS UPPER 1st MOLAR

## CALIBRA® AND WEB® BANDS LOWER 1st MOLAR

6	6	_			as indication only														6	6																			
LEONE CALIBRA - E1200/E1300-00	LEONE WEB - E8200/E8300-00	DENTAURUM - Standard	DENTAURUM - Dentaform	A. COMPANY	AMERICAN ORTH General purpose	AMERICAN ORTH Contoured	G.A.C.	IANCER	ORMCO - Mark II	ORMCO - Original	ORMCO - Paragon general purpose	ORMCO - Ultima	ORMCO - Washbon	R.M.O.	TP - Labs	UNITEK - Contoured	UNITEK - General purpose	FORESTADENT	ORTHO ORGANIZ General purpose	LEONE CALIBRA - E1 600/E1700-00	LEONE WEB - E8600/E8700-00	DENTAURUM - Standard	DENTAURUM - Dentaform	A. COMPANY	AMERICAN ORTH General purpose	AMERICAN ORTH Contoured	G.A.C.	LANCER	ORMCO - Mark II	ORMCO - Paragon general purpose	ORMCO - Orignal	ORMCO - Ultima	ORMCO - Washbon	R.M.O.	TP - Labs	UNITEK - Contoured	UNITEK - General purpose	FORESTADENT	ORTHO ORGANIZ General purpose
6	1 2 3 4 5	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 8	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7	1,5	1 1 2 3 4 4 5 5 6	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	5 6 7 8	1 2 3 4 5	3 5 6 7 7 8 9 10	1 2 3	31 31,5 32	29 29,5 30 30,5 31 31,5 32	1 2 3 4 5 6	1 2 3 4 5	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 5 6 7 7 8	1 2 3 4 5 7 6 7 7 8 9 10 10 11	1 2 3 4 5 6	1 2 3 4 5	1,5	3 4 5 6 7 8 8 9 9		1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7	5	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 5 6 7 7 8 8 9 9		31,5	28,5 29,5 30 30,5 30,5 31		1 2 3 4
10 11 12 13 13 14 14	6 7 8 9 10 11 11 12 13	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	10 11 12 13 13 14 15 16 16	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 14 15	8 9 10 12 13 13 14 14 15	3 4 4 5	7 8 9 10 10 11 11 12 13	9 10 11 12 13 13 14 14	9 10 11 12 13 14 14	9 10 11 12 13 14 15	9 10 11 12 13 14 15	10 11 12 13 14 15 15	6 7 8 9 10 11 11 12 13	11 12 13 14 15 16 17	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 13	34 34,5 35	33 33,5 34 34,5 34,5 35 35,5	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 13 14 14	6 7 8 9 10 11	9 10 11 11 12	8 9 9 10 11	9 10 11 12 13 14	14 15	7 8 9 11 11 12	7 8 9 10 12 13	2 3 3 3,5	11 12 13 14	7 8 9 10 11 12	8 9 12 13	8 9 10 11 12 13 14	8 9 10 11 12 13 14	8 9 10 11 12 13	8 9 10 11	10 11 12 13 14 15	4 5 6 7 8 10 11	32 32,5 33 33,5 34	32 32,5 33 33 33 34	6 7 8 9 11	5 6 7 8 8
17 1 18 1 19 1 20 2 21 2 22 1	14 15 16 17 18 19	18 19 20 21 22	18 19 20 21 22	16 17 18 19 20	16 17 18 19	6 6,5 7 7 7,5	14 15 16 17 18	16 17 18 19 20 21	17 17 18 19 20 21	21	17 18 19 20 21	17 17 18 19 20 21 22	14 15 16 17 18 19	18 19 20 21 22 23 24	15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	36,5 37 37,5	36 36,5 37 37,5	16 17 18 19 20	12 13 14 15 16 17	13 14 15 16 17 17 18 19 20	12 13 14 15 16 16 17 18 19	15 16 17 18 19 20	19 20 21 22 23	14 15 16 17 18	14 15 16 17 20	4 5 5,5 6	15 16 17 18 18 19 20 21	14 15 16 17 18 19	19	16 17 18 19	16 17 18 19	14 15 16 17 18 19	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	16 17 18 19 20 21 22		35 35,5 36	34,5 35 35,5 35,5 36 36	13 14 15 16 17 17 18	10 11 12 13
24 2 25 2			29	21 22 23 24 25 26	26	9	22		26 27	22 23 24 25 27 27 28				32	31				24	21 22 23 24 25	20 21 22 23 23 24		24 25 26 27 28 29 30 		24				20 21 22 23 24 26	20 21 22 23 24 25 26	20 21 22 23 24 25 26	20 21 22 23 24 26 27	24		21 22 23 24 25 27 28	38	37 37,5 38 38 38,5 39		19
28 2 29 2 30 2 31 2 33 2 33 3 34 3 35 5	25 26 27 28 29 30 31	29 30 31	31	29	29	10,5	24 25 26 27 28 29	31	28 29	29 30 31	30	31		35	32			29 30 31	26 27 28 29	28 29 30 31 32 33 34	26 27 28 29 30	28 29 30 31	32	26 27 28 29	29 30 31	9,5 10 11	27 28	28 29 30	29 30	27 28 29 30	28 29	28 30 31	25 26	32 33 34 35		40	39,5	27 28 29 30 31 32 30	21 22 23 24 25 26 27
36				I	I	I	30	I	I	I	I	I		I	I		I	L	L	35 36																		31 32	


				IBRA ER 2ª											® BAN MO				
7   7	,								as indica	tion only								_	7 7
LEONE CALIBRA - E2200/E2300-00	DENTAURUM - Dentaform	A. COMPANY	AMERCAN ORTH.	G.A.C.	LANCER	ORMCO	R.M.O.	TP - Labs	UNITEK	LEONE CALIBRA - E2600/E2700-00	DENTAURUM - Dentaform	A. COMPANY	AMERCAN ORTH.	G.A.C.	LANCER	ORMCO	R.M.O.	TP - Labs	UNITEK
1 2 3 4 4 5 5 6 7 7 8 9 0 10 11 11 12 13 13 14 15 15 14 14 15 12 13 13 14 14 15 20 21 21 22 23 22 23 24 22 23 22 23 24 22 23 24 24 25 25 26 27 28 29 9 30 31 32	1 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 19 12 13 14 15 20 21 22 21 22 23 22 23 22 24 25 27 28 29 30 31 32 32	1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 22 23 24 22 23 24 22 23 22 23 24 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 31 32 32	1,5 2 2,5 3 3,5 4 4,5 5,5 6 5,5 6 5,5 6 7 7,5 7,5 8 8 8,5 7 7,5 10 10,5 11	1 2 3 3 4 5 5 7 10 11 12 13 14 15 7 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 17 12 13 14 15 20 21 21 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 27 28 28 27 29 30	1 2 3 4 5 	1 2 3 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 17 16 17 18 17 18 19 19 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 28 29 30 31	7 7 7 8 8 9 9 10 10 11 12 13 15 15 17 18 19 12 13 13 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 22 23 24 25 27 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22	1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 7 8 9 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 14 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 27 28 29 30 31 32 33	28 28,5 29,5 29,5 30 30,5 31 31,5 32,5 33 32,5 33,5 33,5 33,5 33,5 34 34,5 33,5 33,5	1           2           3           4           5           6           7           8           9           10           11           12           13           14           15           16           17           20           21           22           23           24           25           5           26           27           28           29           30           31           32	1 2 3 4 5 7 7 7 8 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 22 23 24 25 26 27 22 23 24 30 31 32	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 23 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 32	1,5 2,5 2,5 2,5 3,3,5 3,5 5,5 5,5 5,5 5,5 6 6 6 7 7 7,5 7,5 7,5 8 8 8,5 9,9,5 10 10,5	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 10 11 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 17 18 16 17 18 17 18 12 20 21 22 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 30 27 28 29 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30	29,5 30 30,5 31,5 32 32,5 33 33,5 33,5 33,5 34 34,5 35,5 35,5 3	1 1 2 3 4 5 7 4 5 6 7 7 1 8 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 17 18 17 18 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	7 7 7 8 8 9 10 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 17 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32	1 2 3 4 5 5 7 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 7 7 7 8 8 7 7 10 11 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 19 20 21 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22	28,5 29,5 29,5 30,5 30,5 31,5 31,5 32,5 32,5 33,5 33,5 33,5 33,5 34,5 34,5 35,5 35
			11,5			32		34 35								32			



# DIRECT BONDING



# vestibular direct bonding systems



	Damon#	Standard	Damon#	Super torque	Edgewise	Super Edgewise	Tweed	-	Andrews		Коп		STEP system 2.0	Bidimensionali Bodion		MRT *		-	Alexander		KICKETTS		Burstone
	ро	ge	pa	ge	page	page	page	po	ige	р	age	pc	ige	page		pa	ge	р	ge	pc	ıge	po	ige
STAINLESS STEEL																							
F1000	7	7	7	7						7	76												
Standard					79	79	81	8	1	8	2			83						8	2	8	33
MINI Edgewise					80																		
MINI Diagonali								8	8	8	7					8	8			8	37		
MIDI Diagonali	-									8	9					9(	0	9	2	9	21		
MIDI Diagonali with vertical slot										8	9			90									
Diagonal Round										9	3												
NO-Nickel EXTREMO					95					9	5				-								
Logic Line										9	9	10	01										
SILICEOUS COPOLYM	R		-																				
Logic Line	-									1(	08	10	06		T								
CERAMICS			-									-											
AQUA			1							1	13				T					1	13		
AQUA SL											12				+	11	2						
Logic Line											08	10	07		-								
MONOCRYSTALLINE			-												-								
<b>SAPPHIRE</b> Ghiaccio	-		1							1	10					11	0						
MAXILLARY ARCH	tora		tora		tora ana	torq. ang.	tora ana	tora		torq.		tora		tora				tora		torq.		tora	ana
1 1 central	torq. +12°	ang. +5°	torq. +17°	ang. +5°	torq. ang.	torq. ang.	torq. ang.	torq. +7°	ang. +5°	+ 12°	ang. +5°	torq. +17°	ang. +4°			orq. 17°	ang. +4°	torq. +14°	ang. +5°	+22°	ang. 0°	torq. +12°	ang. +5°
2 2 lateral	+8°		+10°		0°	0°	0°	+3°	+9°	+8°	+9°	+9°	+8°				+8°	+7°	+8°	+14°		+8°	
3 3 cuspid	0°	+6°			0°	0°	0°		+11 °		+13°		+13°			.7°	+8°		+10°		+5°	-7°	
1° bicuspid	-7°		-	+2°	0°	0°	0°	-7°	0°	-7°	0°	-7°		0°	_	7°	0°	-7°	0°	C	)°	-7°	0°
5 5 2° bicuspid	-7°	+2°	-7°	+2°	0°	0°	0°	-7°	0°	-7°	0°	-7°	+2°	0°	-;	7°	0°	-7°	0°	C	)°	-7°	0°
MANDIBULAR ARCH																							
1 1 central	-1°	+2°	-6°	+2°	0°	0°	0°	0	)°	c	)°	-6°	0°	0°	-(	6°	0°	-5°	0°	C	)°	C	)°
2 2 lateral	-1°	+2°	-6°	+2°	0°	0°	0°	0	)°	C	)°	-6°	0°	0°	-(	6°	0°	-5°	0°	C	)°	C	)°
3 3 cuspid	0°	+5°	+7°	+5°	0°	0°	0°	-11 °	+5°	- 11 °	+7°	-6°	+5°	0° +	6° -	6°	+3°	-7°	+6°	+7°	+5°	-11 °	+6°
4 4 1° bicuspid	- 12°	+2°	-12°	+2°	0°	0°	0°	-17°	0°	-17°	0°	-12°	+2°	0°	- 1	12°	+2°	- 11 °	0°	C	)°	-17°	0°
5 5 2° bicuspid	-17°	+2°	-17°	+2°	0°	0°	0°	-22°	0°	-22°	0°	-17°	+2°	0°	- 1	17°	+2°	-17°	0°	-15°	0°	-22°	0°

### TORQUE

### ANGULATION

(+) = lingual torque of root

(-) = buccal torque of root

(+) = distal angulation of root

(-) = mesial angulation of root

# The orthodontic brackets illustrated in this catalogue are not intended to be a duplication of any other existing system nor does Leone SpA imply that they are endorsed by the above mentioned doctors or Schools in any form.

On request, all direct bonding brackets are also available in bulk packages of 100, with the exception for those with plastic positioner, in ceramics, monocrystalline sapphire and self-ligating.

# **D.B. METAL BRACKETS SELF-LIGATING**



### with FDI identification

Passive self-ligating bracket easy open/close versatile biomechanics comfortable for the patient



### pentagonal pad design

with laser marked FDI identification



### tie wings

designed to allow the application of any ligatures available

## slot with circular design

to further minimize friction



# in/out

minimized overall bracket profile maximum comfort



## easy open/close

thanks to the engagement of the sliding fourth wall under bracket tie wings

# hygiene

enhanced by the special shape of the sliding cover and the side openings



F1000 brackets are designed to meet the most sophisticated biomechanical requirements and enable easy clinical management, avoiding the well-known inconveniences of other self-ligating systems.

F1000 brackets provide all advantages of the most recent clinical scientific evidences on low friction and on the application of light forces reducing treatment time for greater comfort and patient compliance.

**F1000 brackets** are available with torque and angulation values according to **Dr. Damon's super torque, standard and Roth system**. **A patented self-ligating mechanism features a sliding cover to the slot**, which frees wire movement in the slot and thereby gets full biomechanical advantages. In addition, the design of the tie wings allows for the application of conventional elastic or metallic ligatures, elastic chains or wires making the management of friction and anchorage possible, to get the best biomechanical control.

The sliding mechanism covers the slot on the whole mesio-distal width of the bracket: differently from other self-ligating systems, it enables a good control of rotation even with the application of light wires in a low friction environment. The unique circular design of the central area of the slot results in a lower contact with the wire that further minimizes friction, while maintaining a full biomechanical control.



## **Opening and closing**

The F1000's self-ligating mechanism is achieved through the use of patented super-elastic, nickel titanium flaps which branch out at the end of the sliding cover and snap under the tie wings to easily open or close access to the bracket's slot. The unique properties of the nickel-titanium alloy give the flaps the flexibility to snap under the tie wings with gentle force, and the strength to keep them in place securely. The slots of the F1000 brackets are accessed with instruments commonly available in the dental office, such as a utility instrument or a probe. The brackets are opened and closed occlusally by exerting gentle pressure on one of two different points, either on a small hole in the facial side of the cover or on the gingival side of the cover's edge. This mechanism is identical for both upper and lower brackets: just pull down the cover to open the upper brackets and push up to open the lower ones. Once open, the sliding cover stays in place under its own force of gravity, allowing for the hassle-free insertion of the archwire. F1000 brackets can be closed using the same tool or with a dedicated instrument, which simultaneously holds the archwire in place while gently pushing the bracket's sliding cover to a complete close.



# Hygiene, safety and comfort

The cover snaps under the tie wings: the **F1000** brackets do not therefore require any complex system of closing.

Cleaning the area below the sliding cover (always critical) is favored by the side openings that facilitate the action of the water jet. Based on simple mechanics, the bracket's sliding cover is extremely safe as well as easy to utilize in the patient's mouth. The sliding cover is strongly bounded in two sites, completely preventing accidental disconnection (such as archwire pressure or unintentional operations). The brackets feature rounded edges and minimal in/out thickness, which make the F1000 as comfortable as any conventional bracket.



Courtesy of Dr. L. Franchi - University of Florence

### D.B. SELF-LIGATING BRACKETS^(patented) WITH FDI LASER MARKING

The bracket's **diagonal** configuration and **pentagonal** base allow for an easy and intuitive alignment with the crown-longaxis; the bracket is positioned on the tooth just like a conventional bracket. **Torque-in-base** ensures the delivery of the single forces and torque movements on the desired area of the crown for more predictable orthodontic results. Cuspid and bicuspid brackets feature a ball hook to facilitate the application of intra- and inter-maxillary tractions such as elastics, chains and springs.

Roth system

Packs of 5

		wi	th FDI lase	r marking		
			Ę			T
			torque	ang.		.022″x.030″
A	<u>ar</u>	Ħ	+12°	+5°	<u> </u>	F1000-11 F1000-21
61	<u>str</u>	<u>11</u>	+8°	+9°	2	F1000-12 F1000-22
	all a	Æ	-2°	+13°	3	F1002-13 F1002-23
F	and the	Ħ	-7°	0°	4	F1002-14 F1002-24
đ	and the	Ħ	-7°	0°	5	F1002-15 F1002-25
	<u>519</u>	<u>111</u>	0°	0°	1	F1002-41 F1002-31
	ഷം		0°	0°	2	F1002-42 F1002-32
þ	<b>T</b>	Ħ	- 11 °	+7°	3	F1002-43 F1002-33
A	2 Tr	Ħ	- 17°	0°	4	F1002-44 F1002-34
A,	<b>€</b> ¶	Ŕ	-22°	0°	5	F1002-45 F1002-35

#### Roth system

11	20 brackets - 1 case	200 brackets - 10 cases
.022″	F1000-93	F1001-93



### Dr. DAMON[#] standard

prescription with FDI laser marking

			Ę			Tr
			torque	ang.		.022″x.030″
Ĥ	<u>57</u> 2	3.3	+12°	+5°	<u>1</u> 1	F1000-11 F1000-21
8	<u>588</u>	2.7	+8°	+9°	2	F1000-12 F1000-22
	C T T		0°	+6°	<u>3</u> 3	F1000-13 F1000-23
ß	and a	°n ∎	-7°	+2°	4	F1000-14 F1000-24
đ	and the	ŝ	-7°	+2°	<u>5</u>	F1000-15 F1000-25
8	<u>516</u>	2.7	-1°	+2°	1	F1000-41 F1000-31
8	<u>817</u>	2.7	-1°	+2°	2	F1000-42 F1000-32
ø	<u>File</u> o		0°	+5°	3 3	F1000-43 F1000-33
E.	<u>⊊</u> tg⁰	° ∎	-12°	+2°	4	F1000-44 F1000-34
E.	<u>S</u>	Ŕ	-17°	+2°	5 5	F1000-45 F1000-35

### Dr. DAMON[#] standard prescription

11	20 brackets - 1 case	200 brackets - 10 cases
.022″	F1000-91	F1001-91

### Dr. DAMON[#] super torque

prescription with FDI laser marking

			Ę			11
			torque	ang.		.022″x.030″
Ê	<u>542</u>	3.3 125	+17°	+5°	<u>1</u> 1	F1001-11 F1001-21
8	<u>51</u> 2	2.7	+10°	+9°	2	F1001-12 F1001-22
	og te	°,	+7°	+6°	3	F1001-13 F1001-23
ß	and a	° ∎	-7°	+2°	4	F1000-14 F1000-24
đ	and a	°∎ B	-7°	+2°	5	F1000-15 F1000-25
₿	<u>518</u>	2.7	-6°	+2°	1	F1001-41 F1001-31
8	512	2.7	-6°	+2°	2	F1001-42 F1001-32
æ	₽ <b>T</b> ₽		+7°	+5°	3 3	F1001-43 F1001-33
F.	<u>St</u> eo	° ∎	-12°	+2°	4	F1000-44 F1000-34
Ē	<u>S</u>	Ŕ	-17°	+2°	5	F1000-45 F1000-35

#### Dr. DAMON[#] super torque prescription

11	20 brackets - 1 case	200 brackets - 10 cases
.022″	F1000-92	F1001-92

### **MEMORIA®** PREFORMED ARCHWIRES "V" BEND FOR F1000 SELF-LIGATING BRACKETS

Made of special superelastic nickel-titanium, they release a specifically calibrated force range for use with F1000 self-ligating brackets. The ideal shape perfectly fits the in/out values of the brackets and presents a "V" bend to avoid undesired dislocations.

upper	Ø	lower		upper	Ø	lower	
	inch		pkg.		inch		pkg.
C3911V13	.013	C3951V13		C3912V14	.014x.025	C3952V14	
C3911V14	.014	C3951V14	10	C3912V16	.016x.025	C3952V16	-
C3911V16	.016	C3951V16	_	C3912V17	.017x.025	C3952V17	10
				C3912V18	.018x.025	C3952V18	
				C3912V19	.019x.025	C3952V19	-



### P1506-00

### **INSTRUMENT FOR F1000 SELF-LIGATING BRACKETS**

It allows for arch wire engagement by holding the wire into the slot. With a gentle pressure it also drives the appendix of the ligation cover to full closing.

# **D.B. METAL BRACKETS STANDARD**



Leone offers a wide selection of D.B. brackets with all the options for traditional techniques.

Standard metal brackets are brazed with a special palladium base alloy to 80 gauge mesh sintered pads to assure high bond strength to the tooth with any kind of adhesive.

Bonding pads are anatomically contoured for a perfect fit to the tooth.

Brackets with hook are manufactured with MIM® (Metal Injection Moulding) technique which Leone is a leader of.

All the other types of standard metal brackets are manufactured from stainless steel profiles medical degree by means of computer aided machines.

Smooth and rounded contours to guarantee the maximum comfort for the patient and to facilitate the elimination of the plaque.

The pre adjusted brackets feature a distal-gingival identification dot to simplify the application in the mouth.

All Leone brackets are supplied in pleasant and ergonomic packages.

### disto-gingival identification dot

featured on the pre adjusted brackets to simplify the application in the mouth

## rounded edges



to ensure the best patient comfort

### **brackets** with hook

manufactured with MIM® (Metal Injection Moulding) technology



## anatomical bonding base

designed to match the anatomy of the tooth

### The identification of Leone standard brackets is easy:



A colour dot identifies the disto-gingival edge on standard brackets pre adjusted with torque and angulation values. Caution! The colour dot must be always disto-gingival positioned.



High tie wings on bicuspids have to be positioned to the gingival side for ease of ligation and to prevent gingival impingement



A bevel may be present on lower anteriors which has to be always positioned to the incisal side to minimize occlusal interference.



Ball hooks have to be always positioned to the gingival side.



There is no difference in the placement for brackets without angulation or torque adjustments and not colour coded.





### **Edgewise standard**

system

			Ę			11	11
			torque	ang.		.018″x.030″	.022″x.030″
⊞	r	3.3	0°		<u>1</u> 1	F2081-21	F2021-21
⊞	T	2.7	0°		2	F2082-31	F2022-31
⊞	r	3.3 E	0°		3	F2083-04	F2023-04
ÎÐ	<u>مىتە</u>	3.3	0°		3	F2073-02 F2073-03	F2013-02 F2013-03
⊕	T	3.3 E	0°		4	F2089-04	F2029-04
⊞	Ŧ	3.3	0°		5 5	F2089-04	F2029-04
Ŵ	and the second s	3.3	0°		5 5	F2079-02 F2079-03	F2019-02 F2019-03
₿	T	2.3 14	0°		1	F2080-05	F2020-25
₿	ഘ	2.3	0°		2	F2080-05	F2020-25
⊞	Ľ	3.3	0°		3	F2083-04	F2023-04
₽ ₽	Ŧ	3.3	0°		3 3	F2073-03 F2073-02	F2013-03 F2013-02
₿	Ŧ	3.3 E	0°		4	F2089-04	F2029-04
₿	Ŧ	3.3	0°		5 5	F2089-04	F2029-04
ŧ	T	3.3	0°		5 5	F2079-03 F2079-02	F2019-03 F2019-02

.018″

.022″

F2080-91

F2020-91

F2010-91

F2021-91



### Super Edgewise system with vertical slot

			Ę			T	T
			torque	ang.		.018″x.030″	.022″x.030″
⊞	Ŧ	3.3 F-F	0°		<u>1</u> 1	F2081-21	F2021-21
⊞	Ĩ	2.7 P-F	0°		2	F2082-21	F2022-21
ⓓ	T	2.7 H	0°		3	F2183-04	F2123-04
Ì	Ē	3.3	0°		<u>3</u> 3	F2173-02 F2173-03	F2113-02 F2113-03
⊞	Ŷ	2.7	0°		4	F2189-04	F2129-04
⊞	Ľ	2.7	0°		5	F2189-04	F2129-04
Ē	Ĩ	3.3 [[]	0°		5	F2179-02 F2179-03	F2119-02 F2119-03
	ናጉ	2.1 [1]	0°		1	F2080-35	F2020-05
	<u>۲۳</u>	2.1 FL	0°		2	F2080-35	F2020-05
	T	2.7	0°		3	F2183-04	F2123-04
₽ ₽	Ĩ	3.3	0°		3	F2173-03 F2173-02	F2113-03 F2113-02
	Ľ	2.7 E	0°		4	F2189-04	F2129-04
⊞	Ľ	2.7 년	0°		5	F2189-04	F2129-04
ŧ	ĩ	3.3	0°		5 5	F2179-03 F2179-02	F2119-03 F2119-02

Packs of 10

### Packs of 10



# s - 1 case 200 brackets - 10 cases 500 brackets - 25 cases 1000 brackets - 25 cases 1000 brackets - 25 cases 200 brackets - 25

F2023-91

Edgewise standard system

		Su	per Edgev	<b>vise</b> system	with vertica	l slot
.018″	F2180-91	F2170-91	F2181-91	F2171-91	F2183-91	F2185-91
.022″	F2120-91	F2110-91	F2121-91	F2111-91	F2123-91	F2125-91

F2011-91

F2025-91



#### Edgewise Mini system

			Ę			T	11
			torque	ang.		.018″x.030″	.022″x.030″
₿	T	3.3	0°		<u>1</u> 1	F2281-01	F2221-01
₿	Ŧr	2.7	0°		2	F2282-01	F2222-01
₿	Ŧ	2.7 E	0°		3	F2283-04	F2223-04
₿	Ŷr	2.7 L	0°		4	F2289-04	F2229-04
₿	Ŀ	2.7 正	0°		<u>5</u>	F2289-04	F2229-04
₿	<u>۲۳</u>	2.1 14	0°		1	F2280-05	F2220-05
₿	<u>ና"</u> ?	2.1 14	0°		2	F2280-05	F2220-05
₿	T	2.7	0°		3	F2283-04	F2223-04
₿	Ľ	2.7 []]	0°		4	F2289-04	F2229-04
₿	Ľ	2.7 [1]	0°		5 5	F2289-04	F2229-04

Packs of 10

#### Edgewise Mini system

11	20 brackets - 1 case	200 brackets - 10 cases
.018″	F2280-91	F2281-91
.022″	F2220-91	F2221-91
	500 brackets - 25 cases	1000 brackets - 50 cases
.018″	F2283-91	F2285-91
022″	F2223-91	F2225-91



### PACKAGES

All brackets are exclusively sold in original Leone packaging: kits of 1, 10, 25, 50 cases and refill packages of 10. Each single-case kit is sealed closed, providing a guarantee of hygiene and cleanliness when opened in the presence of the patient. The back label displays the product code, description, lot number and product symbols.

The 10-case kits are made with ABS plastic. A large label on the kit cover displays the product code, description and lot number; the same information is also clearly displayed on the front drawers of the conveniently stackable Leone kits. Inside the trays, a clear plastic cover protects the brackets, as well as provides information pertaining to their correct placement.





	-
	ACTORNAL D
C.	

**Tweed** system

~						
			<b>F</b> (		T	T
			torque a	ing.	.018″x.030″	.022″x.030″
Ô	<u>T</u>	2.5	٥°	<u>1</u> 1	F2080-11	F2020-11
Ô	<u>ar</u>	2.5	0°	2	F2080-11	F2020-11
Ô	T	2.5	٥°	<u>3</u> 3	F2083-24	F2023-24
	Ľ	2	0°	4	F2089-14	F2029-14
	Ľ		٥°	5	F2089-14	F2029-14
₿	ഘ	2	0°	1 1	F2080-15	F2020-04
₿	T	2	٥°	2	F2080-15	F2020-04
⊜	T	2.5	0°	3	F2083-24	F2023-24
	Ľ	2	0°	4	F2089-14	F2029-14
	Ľ	2	٥°	5	F2089-14	F2029-14

Packs of 10



Andrews system

			Ę			T	T
			torque	ang.		.018″x.030″	.022″x.030″
	Ŧ	3.3	+7°	+5°	<u>1</u> 1	F2481-12 F2481-13	F2421-12 F2421-13
	T	2.7 1-1	+3°	+9°	2	F2482-32 F2482-33	F2422-12 F2422-13
	æ	3.3	-7°	+11 °	3 3	F2483-22 F2483-23	F2423-42 F2423-43
	<b>T</b>	3.3	-7°	+]]°	3 3	F2473-12 F2473-13	F2413-12 F2413-13
₿	Ľ	3.3 []	-7°	0°	4	F2484-05	F2429-11
⊞	Ľ	3.3 [1]	-7°	0°	5	F2484-05	F2429-11
Ħ	<b>F</b>	3.3	-7°	0°	5 5	F2479-02 F2479-03	F2419-12 F2419-13
	ናግ	2.1 P.4	C	)°	1	F2080-35	F2020-05
	ናግ	2.1 PH	C	)°	2	F2080-35	F2020-05
	T	3.3	- 11 °	+5°	3	F2483-26 F2483-27	F2423-36 F2423-37
Ţ.	T	3.3	- 11 °	+5°	3 3	F2473-16 F2473-17	F2413-16 F2413-17
	Ľ	3.3 [上	-17°	0°	4	F2489-25	F2429-05
	¥	3.3 [L]	-22°	0°	5	F2489-15	F2429-15
Ð	T	3.3 P	-22°	0°	5 5	F2479-06 F2479-07	F2419-16 F2419-17

Packs of 10



	Tweed system						
TT	20 brackets - 1 case		200 bracke	ets - 10 cases	500 brackets - 25 cases	1000 brackets - 50 cases	
		with hook		with hook			
.018″	F2080-93		F2081-93		F2083-93	F2085-93	
.022″	F2020-93		F2021-93		F2023-93	F2025-93	
	Andrews system						
.018″	F2480-92	F2470-93	F2481-92	F2471-93	F2483-92	F2485-92	
.022″	F2420-93	F2410-93	F2421-93	F2411-93	F2423-93	F2425-93	



6	
1	BAB
	No. 3
1	Station States

Roth system

			Ę			T	T
			torque	ang.		.018″x.030″	.022″x.030″
ⓓ	T	3.3	+12°	+5°	<u>1</u> 1	F2481-22 F2481-23	F2421-22 F2421-23
	1	2.7 FLF	+8°	+9°	2	F2482-42 F2482-43	F2422-22 F2422-23
	T	3.3	-2°	+13°	3	F2483-32 F2483-33	F2423-52 F2423-53
		3.3	-2°	+13°	3	F2473-22 F2473-23	F2413-22 F2413-23
	Ľ	3.3 日	-7°	٥°	4	F2484-05	F2429-11
₿	T	3.3 日	-7°	0°	5	F2484-05	F2429-11
Ē	ŧu	3.3 [日	-7°	0°	<u>5</u> 5	F2479-02 F2479-03	F2419-12 F2419-13
	ഹ്ന	2.1 P-4	(	)°	1	F2080-35	F2020-05
	<u>יר</u>	2.1 P-4	(	)°	2	F2080-35	F2020-05
⊞	T	3.3	-11°	+5°	3	F2483-26 F2483-27	F2423-36 F2423-37
P	T	3.3 0 0	-11 °	+5°	3 3	F2473-16 F2473-17	F2413-16 F2413-17
₿	Ľ	3.3 []]	-17°	٥°	4	F2489-25	F2429-05
	Ľ	3.3 []	-22°	٥°	5	F2489-15	F2429-15
ų	T	3.3 円	-22°	٥°	5 5	F2479-06 F2479-07	F2419-16 F2419-17

Packs of 10



Ricketts system

			Ę			T
			torque	ang.		.018″x.030″
	T	3.3 FLF	+22°	٥°	<u> </u>	F2481-32 F2481-33
	Ŧ	2.7 已	+14°	+8°	2	F2482-02 F2482-03
	<b>=</b>	3.3	+7°	+5°	3	F2483-02 F2483-03
		3.3	+7°	+5°	3	F2473-02 F2473-03
	Ľ	3.3 []	C	)°	4	F2084-04
₿	¥	3.3 [L]	C	)°	5	F2085-01
Ē	tree to the second s	3.3	C	)°	<u>5</u> 5	F2075-02 F2075-03
	<u>r</u> r	2.1 P-1	C	)°	1 1	F2080-35
	<u> </u>	2.1 14	C	)°	2	F2080-35
⊞	T	3.3	+7°	+5°	3	F2483-06 F2483-07
Ţ.	T	3.3	+7°	+5°	3 3	F2473-06 F2473-07
	Ľ	3.3 []	C	)°	4	F2084-04
	Ľ	3.3 []	-15°	٥°	5 5	F2485-06 F2485-07
Ę	ĩ	3.3 P	-15°	0°	5	F2475-06 F2475-07

Packs of 10

### Roth system



	Kom system						
TT	20 brackets - 1 case		200 brackets - 10 cases		500 brackets - 25 cases	1000 brackets - 50 cases	
		with hook		with hook			
.018″	F2480-95	F2470-95	F2481-95	F2471-95	F2483-95	F2485-95	
.022″	F2420-94	F2410-94	F2421-94	F2411-94	F2423-94	F2425-94	
Ricketts system							
.018″	F2480-94	F2470-94	F2481-94	F2471-94	F2483-94	F2485-94	



D.B. metal	brackets	standard
------------	----------	----------

(C)	2
	SPE
Con Star	View of the second s

Boston system

			Ę			T	T
			torque	ang.		.018″x.030″	.022"x.030"
	Ŧ	3.3	+12°	+5°	<u> </u>	F2481-22 F2481-23	
	T	2.7 F-F	+8°	+9°	2	F2482-42 F2482-43	
	T	2.7	0°	+7°	3		F2123-02 F2123-03
		3.3	0°	+7°	3 3		F2113-12 F2113-13
⊞	ĩ	2.7		0°	4		F2129-04
⊞	Ľ	2.7		٥°			F2129-04
	ናጉ	2.1		0°	1 1	F2180-05	
₿	<u>ናግጉ</u>	2.1 []]		0°	2	F2180-05	
	T	2.7 H	0°	+6°	3		F2123-06 F2123-07
ţ.	T	3.3 •••	0°	+6°	3 3		F2113-06 F2113-07
⊞	Ľ	2.7 년		0°	4		F2129-04
₿	Ľ	2.7 [1]		0°	5		F2129-04



Burstone system

			Ę			T
			torque	ang.		.022″x.030″
	T	3.3	+12°	+5°	<u>1</u> 1	F2421-22 F2421-23
	T	2.7 1-1	+8°	+9°	2	F2422-22 F2422-23
	Ţ	2.5	-7°	+5°	3	F2623-02 F2623-03
	Ľ	3.3 []]	-7°	0°	4	F2429-11
₿	Ľ	3.3 []]	-7°	0°	5 5	F2429-11
Ē	the second se	3.3	-7°	0°	5 5	F2419-12 F2419-13
	<u>r</u>	2.1 [1]	C	)°	1	F2020-05
	ናጥ	2.1 14	C	)°	2	F2020-05
P	Ŧ	2.5	-11 °	+6°	3 3	F2623-06 F2623-07
	Ľ	3.3 日	-17°	0°	4	F2429-05
	Ľ	3.3 []]	-22°	0°	5 5	F2429-15
Ð	T	3.3 P	-22°	0°	5 5	F2419-16 F2419-17

Packs of 10

Packs of 10



	Boston system									
11	20 brackets - 1 case		200 bracke	ets - 10 cases	s 500 brackets - 25 cases		1000 brackets - 50 cases			
with hook with hook vith hook v								with hook		
	F2120-95	F2110-95	F2121-95	F2111-95	F2123-95	F2113-95	F2125-95	F2115-95		
	Burstone system									
.022″	.022" F2620-91 F2610-91 F2621-91 F2611-91 F2623-91 F2625-91									





### D.B. BRACKETS WITH PLASTIC POSITIONER

Available in the Edgewise, Super Edgewise, Tweed, Ricketts, Andrews, Boston, Roth system only for prescriptions of metal brackets.

The vertical shape of the plastic positioner facilitates the alignment of the bracket with the tooth long axis while the incisal edge gives the exact occlusal-gingival position. Packs of 5



### IDENTIFICATION SYSTEM OF EACH SINGLE TOOTH

The mouth is color coded by quadrant like the pre adjusted brackets. Each plastic positioner is marked with a number identifying each tooth.





### HOW TO ORDER BRACKETS WITH PLASTIC POSITIONER

Part numbers are the same of the corresponding D.B. regular brackets. In replacement of the hyphen, a letter identifying the single tooth has been inserted. The part numbers of the kits aare the same as the equivalent kits without plastic positioner, but in replacement of the hyphen, the letter "J" has been inserted.



### Upper right black Upper left green

code le	etter							
1.0	GΕ	С	Α	В	D	F	Н	Κ
5 4 tooth	13	2	1	1	2	3	4	5
tooth								
5 4	13	2	1	1	2	3	4	5
W 1	R	Ρ	Ν	0	Q	S	U	X
Lov	Lower right red					left	whi	te

#### Example:







### DIGITALLY-ASSISTED INDIRECT BONDING SYSTEM^(patented)

This is an innovative system of indirect bonding of brackets developed with a dedicate software for the correct digital mapping of brackets joined with the orthodontist's prescription plan and method used. Starting from the position of the brackets, the software plans a transfer-bite, made with high precision 3D printing scanner to get the accurate clinical reproduction of what digitally planned. For info and updates: www.leonedigitalservice.it





The Leone plug-in for Maestro 3D software (www. age-solutions.com) is dedicated to digital positioning of our brackets. The software library contains the most popular brackets among our range that are placed automatically on the teeth, based on typical settings of the prescription but, if desired, even in a completely customized mode.



Once all brackets have been ideally placed, the software automatically displays the specific altimeters and draws a transfer-bite with rectangular seats for the insertion of the occlusal portion of the positioner.



Once the transfer-bite is ready, the brackets must be joined physically to each corresponding positioner: thanks to the special design of the inter-bracket tie wing portion, the union with the bracket is stable and removable at the same time for the next clinical phase.



The rectangular occlusal portion is placed into the corresponding location on the transfer-bite: in this way, the bracket preloaded with the adhesive on the base will be placed onto the previously conditioned tooth, in the exact position planned digitally.



The use of the altimeters minimizes the thickness of the adhesive under the bracket and allows ease of removal of any adhesive excess before curing.



The removal of the altimeter, thanks to its special design, is easy and does not cause any bracket detachment, which possibly may happen with the use of thermo-stamped transfer trays.



### TOOTH POSITIONERS FOR DIGITALLY-ASSISTED INDIRECT BONDING SYSTEM

F6100-04 F6200-04

Pack of 4 sets of 20 tooth positioners each. For technique Logic Step 2.0
Pack of 4 sets of 20 tooth positioners each. For technique Logic Roth

The tooth positioners are separate for each tooth and marked according to the FDI system. They can be removed from the holder using a scalpel.

# **D.B. METAL BRACKETS**

with FDI identification





FDI system marking	15     14     13     12     11     21     22     23     24     25
on the mesh pad	45 44 43 42 41 31 32 33 54 35

An FDI (Fédération Dentaire Internationale) identification number is laser marked on the mesh pad of every bracket, clearly indicating the tooth to which a specific bracket will be attached. This method identifies each tooth with a two-digit Arabic number: the first digit indicates the quadrant, the second identifies the tooth according to Palmer's notation. For example: the bracket for the upper right central incisor has got number 11 laser-marked on the mesh pad. The number, permanently etched and free of toxic substances, is immediately recognizable and easily readable without the aid of magnifying lenses.

The FDI system laser marking also improves bond strength.



D.B. brackets MINI DIAGONALI®



with FDI identification



### MINI DIAGONALI® Roth system

			Ę			<b>1</b>	
			torque	ang.		.018″x.030″	.022″x.030″
619	<u>7'</u> C	3.3	+12°	+5°	<u>1</u> 1	F7281-02 F7281-03	F7221-02 F7221-03
(III)	arc.	2.7	+8°	+9°	2	F7282-02 F7282-03	F7222-02 F7222-03
(III)	T	2.7	-2°	+13°	3	F7283-02 F7283-03	F7223-02 F7223-03
	مكمك	2.7	-2°	+13°	3	F7273-02 F7273-03	F7213-02 F7213-03
	Ŀ	2.7	-7°	0°	4	F7184-02 F7184-03	F7124-02 F7124-03
(	₽ĴJE	2.7	-7°	0°	4	F7274-02 F7274-03	F7214-02 F7214-03
	<u>1</u>	2.7	-7°	0°	5	F7185-02 F7185-03	F7125-02 F7125-03
ŧ	∎ <u>n</u>	2.7	-7°	0°	5	F7179-02 F7179-03	F7119-02 F7119-03
	ተቦ	2.1 円	C	)°	1	F7081-06 F7081-07	F7021-06 F7021-07
	٢°C	2.1 14	C	)°	2	F7082-06 F7082-07	F7022-06 F7022-07
₿	22	2.7	- 11 °	+7°	3   3	F7283-06 F7283-07	F7223-06 F7223-07
Ð	<u>are</u> d	2.7	- 11 °	+7°	3	F7273-06 F7273-07	F7213-06 F7213-07
	<b>2</b> 2	2.7 [1]	- 17°	0°	4	F7184-06 F7184-07	F7124-06 F7124-07
T	are B	2.7	-17°	0°	4	F7274-06 F7274-07	F7214-06 F7214-07
	<u>1</u> 2	2.7	-22°	0°	5 5	F7185-06 F7185-07	F7125-06 F7125-07
Ш.	₹£ [®]	2.7	-22°	0°	5	F7175-06 F7175-07	F7115-06 F7115-07

ÎŖ

### MINI DIAGONALI® Ricketts system

			Ę			TT
			torque	ang.		.018″x.030″
<b>(1</b> 1)	<u>ריר</u>	3.3	+22°	0°	<u>1</u> 1	F7081-02 F7081-03
(HB)	<u>זיר</u>	2.7	+14°	+8°	2	F7082-02 F7082-03
<b>EIB</b>	T	2.7 E-F	+7°	+5°	3 3	F7083-02 F7083-03
	محكمة	2.7	+7°	+5°	3	F7073-02 F7073-03
	ĩ	2.7 Щ	0	0	4	F7084-02 F7084-03
Ŵ	∎ <u>J</u> L	2.7	0	0	4	F7074-02 F7074-03
	Ŷ	2.7 王	0	0	5	F7085-02 F7085-03
đ	₩ L	2.7 Щ	0	0	5	F7079-02 F7079-03
	<u>1</u> 7	2.1 P-4	0	0	1	F7081-06 F7081-07
	<u>5°</u> P	2.1 [14]	0	0	2	F7082-06 F7082-07
Ð	T	2.7	+7°	+5°	3	F7083-06 F7083-07
Ð	T	2.7 0.9	+7°	+5°	3  3	F7073-06 F7073-07
	Ľ	2.7 E	0	0	4	F7084-06 F7084-07
Ð	Ŧ	2.7	0	0	4	F7074-06 F7074-07
	Ľ	2.7 E	-15°	0°	5	F7085-06 F7085-07
Ð	æ	2.7 19	-15°	0°	5	F7075-06 F7075-07



Packs of 10

20 brackets - 1 case F7270-91 F7210-91	200 brackets - 10 cases F7271-91	500 brackets - 25 cases <b>F7273-91</b>	1000 brackets - 50 cases	
		F7273-91		
E7010 01				
F7210-91	F7211-91	F7211-91 F7213-91		
	MINI DIAGONALI®	Ricketts system		
F7070-91	F7071-91	F7073-91	F7075-91	
	F7070-91		MINI DIAGONALI® Ricketts system           F7070-91         F7071-91         F7073-91	

# D.B. brackets MINI DIAGONALI®



with FDI identification



13

MINI DIAGONALI® Andrews system

			Ę			T	T
			torque	ang.		.018″x.030″	.022″x.030″
6113	ਜਾਣ	3.3 E-E	+7°	+5°	<u> </u>	F7181-02 F7181-03	F7121-02 F7121-03
(III)	STE	2.7	+3°	+9°	2	F7182-02 F7182-03	F7122-02 F7122-03
Ħ	್	2.7	-7°	+11°	<u>3</u> 3	F7183-02 F7183-03	F7123-02 F7123-03
	محمد	2.7	-7°	+]]°	3	F7173-02 F7173-03	F7113-02 F7113-03
	æ	2.7 Ц	-7°	0°	4	F7184-02 F7184-03	F7124-02 F7124-03
<b>B</b>	æ	2.7 L	-7°	0°	<u>5</u> 5	F7185-02 F7185-03	F7125-02 F7125-03
đ	∎ <u>n</u>	2.7	-7°	0°	5	F7179-02 F7179-03	F7119-02 F7119-03
	<u>1</u> 7	2.1 1-1	0	0	1 1	F7081-06 F7081-07	F7021-06 F7021-07
	<u>۳</u> 2	2.1 P-4	0	0	2	F7082-06 F7082-07	F7022-06 F7022-07
	23	2.7 1-1	- 11 °	+5°	3  3	F7183-06 F7183-07	F7123-06 F7123-07
<b>J</b>	2°°	2.7	- 11 °	+5°	3	F7173-06 F7173-07	F7113-06 F7113-07
	Ľ	2.7 [1]	-17°	0°	4	F7184-06 F7184-07	F7124-06 F7124-07
	ъ.	2.7 E	-22°	0°	5	F7185-06 F7185-07	F7125-06 F7125-07
ų	Ŧ	2.7	-22°	0°	5 5	F7175-06 F7175-07	F7115-06 F7115-07

Packs of 10

Brackets not available into kits



**MINI DIAGONALI®** 

**MBT*** system

			Ę			T	T
			torque	ang.		.018″x.030″	.022"x.030"
613	<u>11</u>	3.3 FLF	+17°	+4°	<u>1</u> 1	F7380-11 F7380-21	F7320-11 F7320-21
(III)	<u>7°C</u>	2.7	+10°	+8°	2	F7380-12 F7380-22	F7320-12 F7320-22
(III)	ŢŢ	2.7	-7°	+8°	3 3	F7380-13 F7380-23	F7320-13 F7320-23
	وتيكي	2.7	-7°	+8°	3	F7370-13 F7370-23	F7310-13 F7310-23
	Ľ	2.7 L	-7°	0°	4	F7380-14 F7380-24	F7320-14 F7320-24
ŧ	<b>"</b> L	2.7	-7°	0°	4	F7370-14 F7370-24	F7310-14 F7310-24
	Ľ	2.7 L	-7°	0°	<u>5</u>	F7380-15 F7380-25	F7320-15 F7320-25
Ŵ	<b>₽</b> Ŀ	2.7	-7°	0°	5	F7370-15 F7370-25	F7310-15 F7310-25
	ተሮ	2.1 11	-6°	0°	1	F7380-41 F7380-31	F7320-41 F7320-31
	ም	2.1 FF	-6°	0°	2	F7380-42 F7380-32	F7320-42 F7320-32
₿	Ł	2.7	-6°	+3°	3 3	F7380-43 F7380-33	F7320-43 F7320-33
<b>F</b>	<u>r</u>	2.7	-6°	+3°	3	F7370-43 F7370-33	F7310-43 F7310-33
	Ľ	2.7 [1]	-12°	+2°	4	F7380-44 F7380-34	F7320-44 F7320-34
Ð	₹£®	2.7	-12°	+2°	4	F7370-44 F7370-34	F7310-44 F7310-34
	Ł	2.7 []	-17°	+2°	5	F7380-45 F7380-35	F7320-45 F7320-35
Ð	<u>zr</u>	2.7	-17°	+2°	5	F7370-45 F7370-35	F7310-45 F7310-35

Packs of 10



### MINI DIAGONALI® Andrews system

11	20 brackets - 1 case	200 brackets - 10 cases	500 brackets - 25 cases	1000 brackets - 50 cases					
.018″	F7170-91	F7171-91							
.022″	F7110-91	F7111-91		F7115-91					
	MINI DIAGONALI® MBT* system								
.018″	F7370-91	F7371-91	F7373-91	F7375-91					
.022″	F7310-91	F7311-91	F7313-91	F7315-91					



D.B. brackets MIDI DIAGONALI



with FDI identification



### MIDI DIAGONALI

Roth system

			Ę			T	T
			torque	ang.		.018″x.030″	.022″x.030″
	<u></u>	3.6	+12°	+5°	<u>1</u> 1	F4281-02 F4281-03	F4221-02 F4221-03
<b>61</b> 9	<u></u>		+8°	+9°	2	F4282-02 F4282-03	F4222-02 F4222-03
	میں	3.3	-2°	+13°	3	F4273-02 F4273-03	F4213-02 F4213-03
	æ	3.3	-2°	+13°	3 3	F4283-02 F4283-03	F4223-02 F4223-03
	۳ <u>۲</u>	3.3	-7°	٥°	4	F4274-02 F4274-03	F4214-02 F4214-03
	ĩ	3.3	-7°	٥°	4	F4284-02 F4284-03	F4224-02 F4224-03
	<b>™</b>	3.3	-7°	0°	5	F4275-02 F4275-03	F4215-02 F4215-03
	Ĩ	3.3	-7°	0°	5 5	F4285-02 F4285-03	F4225-02 F4225-03
	ፈጉ	2.1 ₽4	(	)°	1	F4281-06 F4281-07	F4221-06 F4221-07
	<u>1</u> 7	2.1 [1]	(	)°	2	F4282-06 F4282-07	F4222-06 F4222-07
<b>g</b> ID	2°°	3.3	-11°	+7°	3	F4273-06 F4273-07	F4213-06 F4213-07
▦	Ľ	3.3	-11 °	+7°	3 3	F4283-06 F4283-07	F4223-06 F4223-07
	æ	3.3	-17°	٥°	4	F4274-06 F4274-07	F4214-06 F4214-07
	<b>T</b>	33	-17°	0°	4	F4284-06 F4284-07	F4224-06 F4224-07
Ð	Ŧ	3.3	-22°	0°	5	F4275-06 F4275-07	F4215-06 F4215-07
	Ľ	3.3	-22°	٥°	5 5	F4285-06 F4285-07	F4225-06 F4225-07



### MIDI DIAGONALI Roth system with vertical slot

			Ę			Tr	T
			torque	ang.		.018″x.030″	.022″x.030″
(111)	<u>ar</u>	3.6	+12°	+5°	<u>1</u>  1	F4280-11	F4220-11
						F4280-21	F4220-21
E H	<u>1</u>		+8°	+9°	2	F4280-12 F4280-22	F4220-12 F4220-22
	ميتة	3.3	-2°	+13°	3	F4270-13	F4210-13
<u>EE</u>			-2	. 15	3	F4270-23	F4210-23
<b>A</b>		3.3	-7°	0°	4	F4270-14	F4210-14
Ħ	and a constant	I	-7	0	4	F4270-24	F4210-24
	~~~	3.3	-7°	0°	5	F4270-15	F4210-15
Ħ	°J'I	H	-7	Ū	5	F4270-25	F4210-25
æ	40	<u>2.1</u> 民日)°	1	F4280-41	F4220-41
	<u>517</u>	斑	U)	1	F4280-31	F4220-31
æ	40	2.1 B-B	0)°	2	F4280-42	F4220-42
	<u> </u>	<u>184</u>	C)	2	F4280-32	F4220-32
		3.3	-11°	+7°	3	F4270-43	F4210-43
H	Ţ	闼	- 11	τ/	3	F4270-33	F4210-33
00	- AD	3.3	-17°	0°	4	F4270-44	F4210-44
ġ.	T	選	- 17	U	4	F4270-34	F4210-34
(AA)	- (F)	3.3	-22°	0°	5	F4270-45	F4210-45
H	T	Ĭ	-22	0	5	F4270-35	F4210-35

Packs of 10

Brackets not available into kits

Packs of 10



MIDI DIAGONALI Roth system

F4270-91 F4210-91	F4271-91	F4273-91	F4275-91
F4210-91	E4011_01		
	F4211-91	F4213-91	F4215-91
MIDI	DIAGONALI Roth sv	stem with vertical sla	
	DIAGONALI KOIII Sys		<i>/</i> /
F4270-92	F4271-92	F4273-92	
F4210-92	F4211-92	F4213-92	
	F4270-92	F4270-92 F4271-92	

🛯 D.B. brackets MIDI DIAGONALI



13 with FDI identification



MIDI DIAGONALI MBT* system

			-			T T	
			torque	ang.		.018″x.030″	.022″x.030″
		3.6			1	F4480-11	F4420-11
	<u>57</u> 7	3.6	+17°	+4°	1	F4480-21	F4420-21
attr.		3 1-1	+10°	+8°	2	F4480-12	F4420-12
EEE	T	면	.10	.0	2	F4480-22	F4420-22
	നലം	3.3	-7°	+8°	3	F4470-13	F4410-13
619	and the second s				3	F4470-23	F4410-23
	ميلية	3.3	0°	+8°	3		F4411-13
0#0					3		14411-23
		3.3	-7°	+8°	3	F4480-13 F4480-23	F4420-13 F4420-23
					3	F4470-14	F4410-14
Ħ	■ <u>T</u>	3.3	-7°	0°	4	F4470-14	F4410-14 F4410-24
-		33			4	F4480-14	F4420-14
	ŶĽ	3.3 民	-7°	0°	4	F4480-24	F4420-24
		3.3			5	F4470-15	F4410-15
Ħ	■ <u><u></u></u>	3.3	-7°	0°	5	F4470-25	F4410-25
		3.3	70	0°	5	F4480-15	F4420-15
	ŶĽ	3.3 E	-7°	0-	5	F4480-25	F4420-25
(IIII)	40	2.1 P-4	-6°	0°	1	F4480-41	F4420-41
	ናግ	<u>144</u>	-0 -	0-	1	F4480-31	F4420-31
(IIII)	10	2.1 P-1	۷ م	0.0	2	F4480-42	F4420-42
	ናጥ	<u>P04</u>	-6°	0°	2	F4480-32	F4420-32
0fD	<u>T</u> P	3.3	-6°	+3°	3	F4470-43	F4410-43
g H			0		3	F4470-33	F4410-33
ana	<u>r</u> p	3.3	0°	+3°	3		F4411-43
g II					3		F4411-33
	ਭਾਵ	3.3	-6°	+3°	3	F4480-43	F4420-43
					3	F4480-33	F4420-33
Ð	T	3.3	-12°	+2°	4	F4470-44 F4470-34	F4410-44 F4410-34
					4		
	Ŧ	3.3 []	-12°	+2°	4	F4480-44 F4480-34	F4420-44 F4420-34
		3.3			5	F4470-45	F4410-45
	T	3.3	-17°	+2°	5	F4470-45	F4410-45
<u> </u>		3.3			5	F4480-45	F4420-45
	Ľ	3.3	-17°	+2°	5	F4480-35	F4420-35



MIDI DIAGONALI Bidimensional system with vertical slot

			Ę			Tr	Tr
			torque	ang.		.018″x.030″	.022″x.030″
(111)	Ţ	3.6	+12°	+5°	<u>1</u> 1	F4280-11 F4280-21	
ETE)	Ţ	3 14	+8°	+9°	2	F4280-12 F4280-22	
	میں میں	3.3 円	0°	+7°	3		F4211-13 F4211-23
Ŵ		3.3	0	0	4		F4211-14 F4211-24
ŧ		3.3	0	0	5		F4211-15 F4211-25
	<u>1</u>	2.1 開	0	0	1	F4280-41 F4280-31	
	<u>1</u>	2.1 1	0	0	2	F4280-42 F4280-32	
H	Ţ	3.3 H	0°	+6°	3		F4211-43 F4211-33
æ	Ľ	3.3 日間	0	0	4		F4211-44 F4211-34
Ð	Ľ	3.3	0	0	5		F4211-45 F4211-35

Packs of 10

Brackets not available into kits

*MBT is a Trademark of 3M Unitek.

The orthodontic brackets illustrated in this catalogue are not intended to be a duplication of any other existing system nor does Leone SpA imply that they are endorsed by the above mentioned doctors or Schools in any form.

Packs of 10



MIDI DIAGONALI MBT* system

T	20 brackets - 1 case	200 brackets - 10 cases	500 brackets - 25 cases	1000 brackets - 50 cases
.018″	F4470-91	F4471-91	F4473-91	F4475-91
.022″	F4410-91	F4411-91	F4413-91	F4415-91
	F4410-92			
ell				

MIDI DIAGONALI Bidimensional system with vertical slot

		,	
F4210-93	F4211-93	F4213-93	



~

D.B. brackets MIDI DIAGONALI

with FDI identification



		ß	N	IDI D Ricke		DNALI /stem
			Ę			11
			torque	ang.		.018″x.030″
	T	3.6	+22°	0°	<u>1</u> 1	F4381-02 F4381-03
	T	3	+14°	+8°	2	F4382-02 F4382-03
	TT.	3.3	+7°	+5°	3	F4373-02 F4373-03
ETD.	T	3.3 E	+7°	+5°	<u>3</u> 3	F4383-02 F4383-03
	₽ ₽₽	3.3	O	0	4	F4374-02 F4374-03
	r	3.3 王	C	0	4	F4384-02 F4384-03
Ð	T	3.3	O	0	5	F4375-02 F4375-03
	ŶĽ	3.3 【【	O	0	5	F4385-02 F4385-03
	ናገር	2.1 I-1	C	0	1 1	F4281-06 F4281-07
	<u>۲۳</u> ۲	2.1 FLH	0	0	2	F4282-06 F4282-07
H	<u>U</u>	3.3 0	+7°	+5°	3	F4373-06 F4373-07
	T	3.3	+7°	+5°	3 3	F4383-06 F4383-07
	æ	3.3	C	0	4	F4374-06 F4374-07
	rî	3.3 []]	C	10	4	F4384-06 F4384-07
	<u>ar</u>	3.3	-15°	0°	5	F4375-06 F4375-07
	T	3.3 []]	-15°	0°	5	F4385-06 F4385-07

MIDI DIAGONALI Alexander system

			Ę			T	Tr
			torque	ang.		.018″x.030″	.022″x.030″
田	<u>77</u> 7	3.6	+14°	+5°	<u>1</u> 1	F4580-11 F4580-21	F4520-11 F4520-21
	ميليم	3 E	+7°	+8°	2	F4580-12 F4580-22	F4520-12 F4520-22
	ť	6.2	-3°	+10°	3	F4580-13 F4580-23	F4520-13 F4520-23
		6.2	-3°	+10°	<u>3</u> 3	F4570-13 F4570-23	F4510-13 F4510-23
•	¥	5.2	-7°	0°	4	F4580-14 F4580-24	F4520-14 F4520-24
	È	5.2	-7°	0°	5	F4580-15 F4580-25	F4520-15 F4520-25
•	1	4.5	-5°	0°	1	F4580-41 F4580-31	F4520-41 F4520-31
		4.5 P	-5°	0°	2	F4580-42 F4580-32	F4520-42 F4520-32
	Ŧ	6.2	-7°	+6°	3 3	F4580-43 F4580-33	F4520-43 F4520-33
	T	6.2 P	-7°	+6°	3 3	F4570-43 F4570-33	F4510-43 F4510-33
	£	5.2	- 11 °	0°	4	F4580-44 F4580-34	F4520-44 F4520-34
	£	5.2	-17°	0°	5 5	F4580-45 F4580-35	F4520-45 F4520-35

Packs of 10

Brackets not available into kits

Packs of 10



			1	
TT	20 brackets - 1 case	200 brackets - 10 cases	500 brackets - 25 cases	1000 brackets - 50 cases
.018″	F4370-91	F4371-91	F4373-91	F4375-91
		MIDI DIAGONALI A	lexander system	
.018″	F4580-94	F4581-94	F4583-94	F4585-94
.022″	F4520-92	F4521-92	F4523-92	F4525-92

MIDI DIAGONALI Ricketts system

D.B. brackets Diagonal Round

neu

with FDI identification

Diagonal Round

for easy bracket placement

angulation





thanks to reduced sizes and rounded edges





anatomical 80 mesh pad with FDI identification

for excellent bond strength with the use of any adhesive

on cuspids and bicuspids

MIM[®] integral ball hook



D.B. brackets Diagonal Round

with FDI identification



D.B. BRACKETS DIAGONAL ROUND

Manufactured using **MIM**[®] technology, in stainless steel welded on 80 gauge mesh sintered pads to ensure a secure bond strength to the tooth. Diagonal Round angulation, torque-in-base and calibrated sizes optimize biomechanics thus decreasing therapeutic time. Packs of 10

DIAGONAL ROUND Roth system

			Ę			T	T
			torque	ang.		.018″x.030″	.022″x.030″
Ô	<u>1</u>	3.2 EXE	+12°	+5°	<u>1</u> 1	F6380-11 F6380-21	F6320-11 F6320-21
	££	2.5	+8°	+9°	2	F6380-12 F6380-22	F6320-12 F6320-22
Å	وگری	3	-2°	+13°	3	F6374-13 F6374-23	F6314-13 F6314-23
ê	₫ <u>ŗŗ</u>	3	-7°	0°	4	F6379-14 F6379-24	F6319-14 F6319-24
Å	₫ <u>ŢŢ</u>	3	-7°	0°	5	F6379-15 F6379-25	F6319-15 F6319-25
₿	£	2.4	O	0	1	F6380-41 F6380-31	F6320-41 F6320-31
Ģ	11 International		C	0	2	F6380-42 F6380-32	F6320-42 F6320-32
Ţ	<u>97</u> 20	3 20	- 11 °	+7°	3	F6374-43 F6374-33	F6314-43 F6314-33
Ŷ	<u></u>	3	-17°	0°	4	F6379-44 F6379-34	F6319-44 F6319-34
Ģ	<u>I</u>		-22°	0°	5	F6379-45 F6379-35	F6319-45 F6319-35

DIAGO	JAL	ROL	JND
	-		

Roth system

ĩ	20 brackets 1 case	200 brackets 10 cases
.018″	F6380-91	F6381-91
.022″	F6320-91	F6321-91

D.B. BRACKETS EXTREMO NO-NICKEL





- Precision
- Constant quality
- No soldering points
- Computer designed anatomical bond bases
- Excellent bond strength
- Biocompatibility
- Patient comfort



Extremo nickel-free* brackets are entirely biocompatible. They are CAD designed to get anatomical fits and **MIM**[®] moulded in single piece, without any soldering point. The anatomical base features highly retentive micro cavities for a perfect bond strength and rounded edges to provide patient compliance. The base on Roth prescription brackets is laser marked with FDI number for immediate identification.



	1 m	7.
2		

EXTREMO Edgewise Standard system

					Tr	ĩ
			torque a	ing.	.018″x.030″	.022″x.030″
₿	¥	3.6	0°	<u>1</u> 1	F9081-11	F9021-11
₿	£	3 IEI	0°	2	F9081-12	F9021-12
₿	Ŧ	3.3	٥°	3	F9088-14	F9028-14
₿	¥	3.3	٥°	4	F9088-14	F9028-14
₿	Ŧ	3.3	٥°	<u>5</u> 5	F9088-14	F9028-14
	£	2.6	0°	1 1	F9080-15	F9020-15
	£	2.6	0°	2	F9080-15	F9020-15
₿	£	3.3 3 1 3 1	0°	3	F9088-14	F9028-14
₿	r	3.3	0°	4	F9088-14	F9028-14
₿	¥	3.3	0°	5 5	F9088-14	F9028-14

٦	۲				
f		1			1
		P	h	2	
Q					

e

EXTREMO Roth system with FDI identification

			Ę			Tr	T
			torque	ang.		.018″x.030″	.022″x.030″
(HIII)		3.6	+12°	+5°	1	F9280-11	F9220-11
60	23	E	· 12		1	F9280-21	F9220-21
M	-	Ě	+8°	+9°	2	F9280-12	F9220-12
60	2	四			2	F9280-22	F9220-22
		3.3	-2°	+13°	3	F9270-13	F9210-13
Î B	∎_∎_	×			3	F9270-23	F9210-23
Å	(HE) C	3.3	-7°	٥°	4	F9270-14	F9210-14
63	<pre></pre>	×.	/	0	4	F9270-24	F9210-24
Å	-	3.3	-7°	0°	5	F9270-15	F9210-15
6.8	4	×			5	F9270-25	F9210-25
	<u>5°C</u>	2.6 E		0°	1	F9280-41	F9220-41
				0-	1	F9280-31	F9220-31
	ድር	2.6		0°	2	F9280-42	F9220-42
				0	2	F9280-32	F9220-32
(IIII)	25 °	3.3	-11°	+7°	3	F9270-43	F9210-43
₽₽	<u> </u>		- 11	.,	3	F9270-33	F9210-33
	-	3.3	-17°	٥°	4	F9270-44	F9210-44
- É	Ľ	B	- 17	0	4	F9270-34	F9210-34
æ	2 F	3.3	-22°	0°	5	F9270-45	F9210-45
Ę			-22	0	5	F9270-35	F9210-35

Packs of 10

Packs of 10

EXTREMO Edgewise Standard system



11	20 brackets - 1 case	200 brackets - 10 cases	500 brackets - 25 cases	1000 brackets - 50 cases
.018″	F9080-92	F9081-92	F9083-92	F9085-92
.022″	F9020-92	F9021-92	F9023-92	F9025-92
	EXTR	EMO Roth system wi	th FDI identification	
.018″	F9270-91	F9271-91	F9273-91	F9275-91
.022″	F9210-91	F9211-91	F9213-91	F9215-91





Courtesy of Dr. D. Celli



HYBRID HSDC° SYSTEM BRACKETS

The HYBRID HSDC° system is an orthodontic method, conceived under the suggestion of Dr. Daniel Celli which combines brackets with .020" and .022" dual slot size.

It optimizes biomechanics, both in extraction or non-extraction cases, thus managing friction and maintaining control of anterior teeth. Treatment time is considerably reduced with more predictable results

Anterior brackets have a slot of .020" while cuspid and bicuspid brackets have a slot of .022": this dual slot size thereby gets full advantage of the low friction in the early stages of treatment and effective torgue control during en-masse retraction of the anterior teeth.

HSDC° brackets are now all twin conventional brackets which allow the change of friction delivery depending on the use of low-friction **SLIDE** ligatures, either conventional or metal, optimizing the sequence of archwires according to malocclusion and therapeutic phase.

The vertical slot .020"x.020" on cuspid and bicuspid brackets allows the use of uprighting springs, very useful in the management of anchorage and biomechanical control.

Packs of 10

HYBRID HSDC® system

			Ę			11	T
			torque	ang.		.020″x.030″	.022″x.030″
	T	3.6	+14°	+5°	<u>1</u> 1	F4020-11 F4020-21	
	T		+7°	+9°	2	F4020-12 F4020-22	
	vertical slot	3.3	٥°	+7°	3		F4211-13 F4211-23
	Ŧ	3.3	-7°	+8°	3 3		F4420-13 F4420-23
	vertical slot	3.3	-7°	0°	4		F4210-14 F4210-24
Ê	vertical slot	3.3	-7°	0°	5		F4210-15 F4210-25
	<u>s</u> r	2.1 R.A.	-6°	0°	1	F4020-41 F4020-31	
	<u>s</u> r	2.1 R.A.	-6°	0°	2	F4020-42 F4020-32	
H	vertical slot	3.3	٥°	+6°	3		F4211-43 F4211-33
	Ŧ	3.3	-6°	+3°	3 3		F4420-43 F4420-33
P	vertical slot	3.3	-7°	0°	4		F4210-44 F4210-34
Å	vertical slot	3.3	-22°	0°	5 5		F4210-45 F4210-35





HYBRID HSDC[®] system

20 brackets - 1 case	200 brackets - 10 cases
 F4020-92	F4021-92



SUGGESTED MIM® BUCCAL TUBES

		Ø						
convertible		torque	rotat.	round tube diam.	rect. tube slot		weldable tubes	WEB [®] bands with tube
2.03	66	-14°	+10°	.045″ occl.	.022″	R L	G8424-32 G8424-33	E8920-00 E8930-00
JA-S	66	-20°	+8°		.022″	R L	G8421-16 G8421-17	E8960-00 E8970-00
TAS	66	-20°	+8°	.045″ ging.	.022″	R L	G8424-16 G8424-17	E8961-00 E8971-00
		0	P					
		torque	rotat.		rect. tube slot		weldable tubes	D.B. Extremo No-nickel tubes
							00001 10	50/01 00

77	-14°	+8°	.022	2″	G8321-12 G8321-13	F8621-32 F8621-33
77	-20°	+8°	.02	2″	G8321-16 G8321-17	F8621-26 F8621-27

Packs: prewelded bands of 5 - tubes of 10

ARCHWIRE SEQUENCE

PHASE 1: EARLY DENTAL MOVEMENT

	upper	Ø	lower
		inch	
MEMORIA®	C5910-12	.012	C5950-12
nickel- titanium	C5910-14	.014	C5950-14
archwires medium	C5910-16	.016	C5950-16

Packs of 10

PHASE 2: THREE DIMENSIONAL CONSOLIDATION

See pages 139-140 to choose the Low Friction **SLIDE** ligatures

	upper	inch	lower
THERMOMEMORIA® archwires	C5932-16	.016x.022	C5972-16
Stainless steel	C5935-19	.019x.025	C5975-19
preformed archwires	C3112-19	.019x.025	C3152-19

Packs of 10

PHASE 3: ARCHWIRE SEQUENCE

			lower	
		mm		mm
	C3112-34	34	C3152-24	24
Arches	C3112-36	36	C3152-26	28
with hook	C3112-38	38	C3152-28	28
.019X.025	C3112-40	40	C3152-30	30
	C3112-42	42		

Distance in mm between hooks

Packs of 10

PHASE 4: FINISHING AND DETAILS

upper arch	Ø	
	inch	
Stainless steel	.016	C3110-16*
preformed archwires	.018	C3110-18*
lower arch	Ø	
MEMORIA [®] nickel-titanium archwires medium	.016	C5950-16

*apply in-between 12 and 22

Packs of 10

ippiy in-between 12 and 22

D.B. BRACKETS LOGIC LINE

Logic Line brackets combine the most recent evidence-based studies on low friction biomechanics with reliability and ease of use of twin brackets. The possibility of using either **SLIDE*** low friction ligatures or conventional ones, enhances a versatile therapeutic option not allowed by other methods.

Logic Line brackets are available in metal, ceramics or micro-filled copolymer in Roth and Step prescriptions.

For digitally-assisted indirect bonding system see page 85.

housing in the wings

integrated in the bracket profile for easy placement of **SLIDE** ligatures





MIM[®] technology

with the use of biomedical grade stainless steel



VIDEO

80 mesh pad

ensures ideal retention with any adhesive available; FDI identification

When used with the **Logic Line** brackets, **SLIDE** ligatures are kept safely in place and integrated in the bracket profile due to the housing in the bracket labial side. The **SLIDE** low friction ligatures can be easily applied to the **Logic Line** brackets using a simple, two-stage procedure:





Apply **SLIDE** ligature in the open position and arch wire inside the slot



without the use of special instruments, close **SLIDE** ligature down on the lower wings.

The Logic Line brackets, due to the large mesio-distal dimensions and the twin tiewings, can be used with conventional ligatures, for maximum biomechanical control during the appropriate phases of therapy. Further options are available to the clinician seeking optimum anchorage and biomechanics. It is now possible to use low and high friction in selected areas of the arch, upper and lower, or independently.





Logicine

Optimized design for use with SLIDE low friction ligatures



D.B. Logic Line Roth system



Logic Line Roth system

			Ę			T
			torque	ang.		.022″x.030″
	ናኮድ	3.6 • • •	+12°	+5°	<u>1</u> 1	F6221-11 F6221-21
	<u>577</u>	3.1	+8°	+9°	2	F6221-12 F6221-22
	مكبر	3.3	-2°	+13°	3 3	F6212-13 F6212-23
Ŵ	o Tri	3.1	-7°	0°	4	F6212-14 F6212-24
Ē	9 <u>7</u> 2	3.1	-7°	0°	5	F6212-15 F6212-25
	<u> </u>		C)°	1	F6221-41 F6221-31
	<u> </u>	3 9.9	C)°	2	F6221-42 F6221-32
ļ	<u>gr</u> po	3.3	-11°	+7°	3	F6212-43 F6212-33
	Ŷ	3.1	-17°	0°	4	F6212-44 F6212-34
ų	Ŷ	3.1 PP	-22°	0°	5 5	F6212-45 F6212-35

Packs of 10

Logic Line Roth system

T	20 brackets 1 case	200 brackets 10 cases
.022″	F6220-91	F6221-91
T	500 brackets 25 cases	1000 brackets 50 cases

Z0110-17 EMPTY TRAY FOR BRACKET STORAGE

It holds up 2 to 50 cases and more. With clear plastic cover to protect brackets. References for positioning of brackets are clearly indicated. Pack of 1



Z0100-01

EMPTY KIT BOX FOR BRACKET AND BAND STORAGE

Made of ABS plastic resin. To hold up trays for Leone brackets and bands. With clear plastic cover. Stackable. Pack of 1





STEP 2.0 D.B. bracket system





STEP 2.0 system is an optimization of the well-known Straight Wire **STEP** treatment which has been used for more than 10 years. Thanks to the clinical experience of Dr. Arturo Fortini and his partners, the **STEP 2.0** system has become even more efficient and versatile, thus making the orthodontic treatment easier than ever. Logical management of friction is always possible with the use of the **SLIDE** low friction ligatures and/ or alternatively, with the conventional ligatures only in one group of teeth with the benefit of being able to use

the biomechanical properties more suitable for the therapeutic stage and the kind of wire you are using. The innovative Bi-dimensional* arch wires and the elastic Tie Back, brand new in the design and material, deliver a controllable traction force extension with a perfect control of torque on the anterior teeth, thus favoring the sliding in the rear portion. Brackets with vertical slot for cuspid and bicuspid, with the same in-out values, allow the use of springs and auxiliaries for greater biomechanical and anchorage control. **STEP 2.0** prescription is complemented by a renewed and optimized archwire sequence for each therapeutic stage.

Bibliographic references are continuously updated on the website www.leone.it







ALIGNMENT AND LEVELING

Nickel-titanium **MEMORIA**[®] super elastic arch wires deliver constant and light forces. The use with **SLIDE** ligatures is recommended.



*Patent No. US 6,811,397 B2

FULL EXPRESSION OF THE BRACKET TIP VALUE

Australian arch wires are ideal for the consolidation of the first stage of treatment, thus giving full expression to the bracket tip values. They are used with conventional ligatures.



TORQUE CONTROL

The **MEMORIA**[®] full-thickness arch wire produces third-order movements by stimulating the roots with light and constant forces. For use with conventional ligatures.



SPACE CLOSURE

The innovative Bi-dimensional* arch wire has the front portion made of Beta **MEMORIA**[®] alloy, available in .019"x.025" or .021"x.027" for torque control, and a rear portion made of stainless steel in .016"x.016" to promote the sliding of the arch wire into the slot. Conventional ligatures are used in the front portion and the **SLIDE** ligatures in the rear portion.



FINISHING

The features of controlled elasticity of Beta **MEMORIA**[®] archwire alloy and the maximum sizes promote the full expression of torque, tip and in-out values of the **STEP 2.0** brackets.



STEP SYSTEM 2.0 standard							
			Ę			T	
			torque	ang.		.022"x.030"	
	<u>542</u>	3.6 9.9	+17°	+4°	<u>1</u> 1	F6122-11 F6122-21	
	<u></u>	3.1 9.9	+9°	+8°	2	F6122-12 F6122-22	-
	<u>مۇرب</u>	3.3	-7°	+13°	3 3	F6112-13 F6112-23	_
	and the	3.3	+7°	+13°	3 3	F6114-13 F6114-23	new
	<u>9-5</u>	3.3	-7°	+13°	3 3	F6122-13 F6122-23	-
Ŵ	e De	3.1	-7°	+2°	4	F6112-14 F6112-24	-
	<u>37</u> 2	3.1	-7°	+2°	4	F6122-14 F6122-24	_
Ŵ	ent.	3.1	-7°	+2°	<u>5</u>	F6112-15 F6112-25	-
	<u>1</u> 2	3.1 E	-7°	+2°	5 5	F6122-15 F6122-25	
	<u> </u>		-6°	0°	1 1	F6122-41 F6122-31	-
	<u> </u>		-6°	0°	2	F6122-42 F6122-32	-
III	<u>fr</u> po	3.3	-6°	+5°	3 3	F6112-43 F6112-33	-
ÇII	12PP	3.3	+7°	+5°	3 3	F6114-43 F6114-33	new
	<u>1</u> 2	3.3	-6°	+5°	3 3	F6122-43 F6122-33	_
Ą	Ŷ	3.1 P	-12°	+2°	4	F6112-44 F6112-34	e into kits
	£L	3.1	-12°	+2°	4	F6122-44 F6122-34	t available
Ą	T	3.1 P	-17°	+2°	5 5	F6112-45 F6112-35	Brackets not available into kits
	S	3.1	-17°	+2°	5 5	F6122-45 F6122-35	Br

Packs of 10

STEP SYSTEM 2.0 standard

T	20 brackets - 1 case	200 brackets - 10 cases
.022″	F6120-91	F6121-91
T	500 brackets - 25 cases	1000 brackets - 50 cases
022″	F6123-91	F6125-91

i.j

STEP SYSTEM 2.0 with vertical slot

			2			11
			torque	ang.		.022″x.030″
	ናህን	3.6 1	+17°	+4°	<u>1</u> 1	F6122-11 F6122-21
	$\hat{\Gamma}$	3.1 P-P	+9°	+8°	2	F6122-12 F6122-22
	en f∎ f	3.3	-7°	+13°	3	F6113-13 F6113-23
	e Jit	3.1 E	-7°	+2°	4	F6113-14 F6113-24
	€££	3.1	-7°	+2°	5	F6113-15 F6113-25
	522		-6°	0°	1	F6122-41 F6122-31
	<u> </u>		-6°	0°	2	F6122-42 F6122-32
QI D	<u> </u>	3.3 Q.Q	-6°	+5°	3	F6113-43 F6113-33
ų	Ľ	3.1	-12°	+2°	4	F6113-44 F6113-34
I	Ŷ	3.1	-17°	+2°	5	F6113-45 F6113-35

Packs of 10



STEP SYSTEM 2.0 with vertical slot

T	20 brackets - 1 case	200 brackets - 10 cases
.022″	F6120-92	F6121-92



ARCHWIRE SEQUENCE

		ALIGNMENT AND L	EVELING			
		Ø				
		inch	upper	lower	pkg.	
. Ť .	MEMORIA® nickel-titanium medium	.012	C5910-12	C5950-12		
	MEMORIA® nickel-titanium medium	.014	C5910-14	C5950-14	10	
۶Ţ ۶	MEMORIA® nickel-titanium medium	.016	C5910-16	C5950-16		

	FULL EXPRESSION OF TIP VALUE					
		Ø				
		inch	upper	lower	pkg.	
A	Australian special plus	.016	C2010-16	C2050-16	10	
1	Australian special plus	.020	C2010-20	C2050-20	10	

		TORQUE CONT	ROL			
		Ø				
		inch	upper	lower	pkg.	
E	MEMORIA ® nickel-titanium medium	.021x.025	C5915-21	C5955-21	10	

		SPACE CLOSUR	٤E					
		\bowtie						
		inch	*	upper	*	lower	pkg.	
᠆᠕ᢣᠻ	Bidimensional with hook Beta MEMORIA ® / stainless steel	.019x.025 / .016x.016	mm 34 36	C7110-34 C7110-36		C7150-24 C7150-26		
00	Bidimensional with hook Beta MEMORIA ® / stainless steel	.021x.027 / .016x.016	mm 34 36	C7111-34 C7111-36		C7151-24 C7151-26	Z	

*Distance between archwire hooks

		FINISHING				
		∠ ∠				
		inch	upper	lower	pkg.	
ۣ ٳ ٳ ٳ	Beta MEMORIA®	.021x.027	C7112-21	C7115-21	10	-13-



Courtesy of Dr. A. Fortini



K6461-01 TIE-BACK

For the application of elastic tractions on treatments with **STEP** technique. Easy insertion on molar tube. The four anterior holes allow a perfect dosage of force on archwire hook. Colour: blue. Pack of 10



TUBES MIM®

		0	4					
convertible		torque	rotat.	round tube diam.	rect. tube diam.		weldable tubes	WEB ® band with tube
8	66	-14°	+10°	.045″ occl.	.022″	RC	G8424-32	E8920-00
- And				0000		LC	G8424-33	E8930-00
	66	-20°	+8°		.022″	R	G8421-16	E8960-00
			LC	G8421-17	E8970-00			
	66	-20°	+8°	.045″	.022″	RC	G8424-16	E8961-00
2	010	20	ging.	.022	LC	G8424-17	E8971-00	
		0	R					
		torque	rotat.		rect. tube diam.		weldable tubes	welded and brazed on MAXI base
	76 67	-14°	+8°		.022″	R	G8321-12	F8321M12
De						LC	G8321-13	F8321M13
	76 67	-20°	+8°		.022″	RC	G8321-16	F8321M16
	/0 0/	-20	. 0		.022	LC	G8321-17	F8321M17

Prewelded bands: packs of 5 Tubes: packs of 10



F6120-82 STEP 2.0 SYSTEM STANDARD STARTER KIT

The efficiency of STEP 2.0 system can be tested during the first stage of alignment and leveling with this kit including:

- 1 case (20 pcs), metal brackets .022" STEP 2.0 standard system
- 4 D.B. tubes **MIM**[®] welded and brazed on **MAXI** base
- 1 **MEMORIA®** round archwire Ø .014" upper
- 1 MEMORIA® round archwire Ø .014" lower
- 4 SLIDE ligature modules (24 pcs) medium silver
- 2 SLIDE ligature modules (12 pcs) small silver





F6100-02 ONE PATIENT KIT STEP SYSTEM 2.0

It contains all the material necessary for one treatment with **STEP system 2.0**. The package is endowed with a pocket that allows the filing of the radiographies and documents related to the patient. Kit content:

- 1 case (20 pcs) metal brackets STEP 2.0 standard system
- 4 pcs D.B. **MIM**® tubes
- 4 pcs tie back
- 1 kit (13 pcs) archwires for STEP system 2.0
- 60 pcs **SLIDE** ligatures medium silver
- 60 pcs **SLIDE** ligatures small silver
- 100 pcs ligatures mini modules medium silver

ORDERING INFORMATION

BRACKET KIT STANDARD STEP SYSTEM 2.0

F6120-91

1 case - 20 brackets



D.B. MIM® TUBES Packs of 10

UR F8321M12 UL F8321M13 LR F8321M16 LL F8321M17

Welded and brazed on MAXI base

TIE-BACK

K6461-01 Packs of 10

LIGATURES SLIDE MEDIUM

K6262-10 Pack of 10 modules, 6 ligatures each

LIGATURES SLIDE SMALL

K6261-10

Pack of 10 modules, 6 ligatures each

LIGATURES MINI MODULES MEDIUM

K7362-13

Pack of 20 modules, 10 ligatures each

ARCHWIRE KIT STEP SYSTEM 2.0

C6100-13

Ordering of single archwires. Packs of 10

Packs of 13 (page 48)

1 SUP	MEMORIA ® .014"	C5910-14	4 SUP	Australian Special Plus .020"	C2010-20
1 INF	MEMORIA [®] .014"	C5950-14	4 INF	Australian Special Plus .020"	C2050-20
2 SUP	MEMORIA® .016"	C5910-16	5 SUP	Bidimensional w/hook Beta MEMORIA® s/steel .021"x.027"/.016"x.016"	C7111-34
2 INF	MEMORIA® .016"	C5950-16	5 SUP	Bidimensional w/hook Beta MEMORIA® s/steel 021"x.027"/.016"x.016"	C7111-36
3 SUP	Australian Special Plus .016"	C2010-16	5 INF	MEMORIA® .021"x.025"	C5955-21
3 INF	Australian Special Plus .016"	C2050-16	6 SUP	Beta MEMORIA ® .021"x.027"	C7112-21
			6 INF	Beta MEMORIA [®] .021"x.027"	C7115-21



D.B. AESTHETIC BRACKETS LOGIC LINE

Speed of treatment, aesthetical result and comfort are the ideal requisites for cosmetic orthodontics. The special features of the **Logic Line aesthetic brackets**, combined with **SLIDE*** Low Friction ligatures, fully comply with these requirements. The **Logic Line** aesthetic brackets are available in one range made of **micro-filled copolymer**: a clear coloration assuring a complete aesthetic look on every tooth shade, with high mechanical properties, and biocompatibility, without being subject to staining by oral liquids; one range of brackets in ceramics manufactured with a specific sintering process to achieve the maximum purity of the alumina and a polycrystalline structure with an average uniform grain. The result is a translucent bracket with a superior mechanical resistance thus assuring a naturally aesthetic look to match every tooth shade. **Available in the Step 2.0 and Roth prescriptions.**



Pure aesthetics and logic management of friction



making the bracket mimetic with any tooth colour shade

CERAMICS

translucence and resistance smooth edges, low profile, superior in comfort





housing in the wings

integrated in the bracket profile for easy placement of SLIDE ligatures



micro-cell pad design

the special design ensures a wider contact area with the adhesive for a better clinical efficiency



base with special mechanical retention

no specific primers are required





Courtesy of Dr. A. Fortini



STEP SYSTEM 2.0 in copolymer

			Ę			11
			torque	ang.		.022″x.030″
Ħ	<u>6</u> 0%	3.6	+17°	+4°	<u>1</u> 1	F5421-22 F5421-23
Ħ	<u>n</u>	3	+9°	+8°	2	F5422-22 F5422-23
	ang	3.3	-7°	+13°	3	F5413-22 F5413-23
Ĩ	and the second	3.3	-7°	+2°	4	F5419-02 F5419-03
Ĩ	angur	3.3	-7°	+2°	5	F5419-02 F5419-03
Ĩ	an	2.8	-6°	0°	1	F5420-06 F5420-07
	<u>Au</u> D	2.8	-6°	0°	2	F5420-06 F5420-07
Ę	Jun 20	3.3	-6°	+5°	3	F5413-26 F5413-27
ij	<u>n</u>	3.3 D	-12°	+2°	4	F5414-06 F5414-07
ij	Jacopo	3.3 2	-17°	+2°	5	F5415-06 F5415-07

STEP SYSTEM 2.0

T	20 brackets 1 case	200 brackets 10 cases
.022″	F5410-92	F5411-92

D.B. BRACKETS STEP SYSTEM 2.0 IN MICRO-FILLED COPOLYMER

Just brush a thin coat of Primer F3107-00 on the base to get a perfect bond retention between the adesive and the bracket base: bond with the usual adesive immediately afterwards. Packs of 10

F5410-82

STEP 2.0 & SLIDE STARTER KIT

The kit contains all the components necessary to test **STEP system 2.0** in the initial alignment and levelling phases of treatment. Kit content:

1 case (20 pcs), .022" **STEP system 2.0** copolymer brackets, 1 **MEMORIA**[®] upper upper round archwire Ø .014", 1 **MEMORIA**[®] lower round archwire Ø .014" inf., 4 **SLIDE AQUA** ligature modules (24 pcs) medium, 2 **SLIDE AQUA** ligature modules (12 pcs) small, 4 pcs D.B. aesthetic tubes





D.B. AESTHETIC TUBES WITHOUT HOOK

Packs of 10

	torque	rotat.	slot		
7667	-14°	+8°	.022″	R L	F8721-02 F8721-03
7667	-20°	+8°	.022	R L	F8721-06 F8721-07





Courtesy of Dr. A. Fortini



STEP SYSTEM 2.0 in ceramics

			Ę			T
			torque	ang.		.022"x.030"
	545	4	+17°	+4°	1	F5921-02
					1	F5921-03
		3.4	+9°	+8°	2	F5922-02
	2				2	F5922-03
ß		3.3	-7°	+13 °	3	F5913-02
	223		-/	+15	3	F5913-03
ی		3.3	-7°	+2°	4	F5919-02
5			-/	τZ	4	F5919-03
<u>م</u>		3.3	-7°	+2°	5	F5919-02
			-/	• 2	5	F5919-03
μ.	~~	2.8	-6°	0°	1	F5920-06
•	273		-0	0	1	F5920-07
<u>م</u>	~~	2.8	-6°	0°	2	F5920-06
9	273	B	-0	0	2	F5920-07
7	~~	3.3	-6°	+5°	3	F5913-06
L.	215		-0		3	F5913-07
m	~~	3.3	-12°	+2°	4	F5914-06
5	Sum	Ŭ	- 12	τZ	4	F5914-07
	61 (AD)	3.3	-17°	+2°	5	F5915-06
5	SUC	X	- 17	τ∠	5	F5915-07

STEP SYSTEM 2.0

Tr	6 brackets	10 brackets
	321 123	54321 12345
.022″	F5906-20	F5910-20
	12 brackets	20 brackets
	12 brackets 321 123 321 123	20 brackets 54321 12345 54321 12345

D.B. BRACKETS STEP SYSTEM 2.0 IN CERAMICS

Just brush a thin coat of Primer F3107-00 on the base to get a perfect bond retention between the adesive and the bracket base: bond with the usual adesive immediately afterwards. Packs of 1

D.B. **MIM**[®] TUBES Welded and brazed on Maxi base

Packs of 10

	torque	rotat.	slot		
7667	-14°	+8°		R	F8321M12
	- 14	.0	.022″	L	F8321M13
7667	-20°	+8°	.022	R	F8321M16
	20			L	F8321M17

F5920-82

STEP 2.0 & SLIDE STARTER KIT

The starter kit features all the components needed to test the efficiency of the new **STEP system 2.0** in the initial alignment and levelling stages of treatment. Composition of the kit:

1 case (20 pcs) **Step system 2.0** ceramic brackets .022", 1 **MEMORIA**[®] archwire round Ø .014" upper, 1 **MEMORIA**[®] archwire round Ø .014" lower, 4 modules (24 pcs) **SLIDE AQUA** ligatures medium, 2 modules (12 pcs) **SLIDE AQUA** ligatures small, 4 pcs D.B. **MIM**[®] tubes welded and brazed to MAXI base




D.B. LOGIC LINE BRACKETS ROTH SYSTEM IN CERAMICS

Manufactured with a sintering process to achieve the purest alumina and a polycrystalline structure with an average uniform grain. The result is a bracket combining the best translucence with a superior mechanical resistance thus assuring a naturally aesthetic look to match every tooth shade. Packs of 1



Roth system Logic Line in ceramics

			-1			TT
			torque	ang.		.022″x.030″
	2002	4	+12°	+5°	<u>1</u> 1	F5921-12 F5921-13
	516	3.4	+8°	+9°	2	F5922-12 F5922-13
	273	3.3	-2°	+13°	3	F5913-12 F5913-13
	- Tr S	3.3	-7°	0°	4	F5919-12 F5919-13
		3.3	-7°	0°	5	F5919-12 F5919-13
	<u> </u>	2.8	()°	1	F5920-05
	243	2.8	()°	2	F5920-05
	STA	3.3 ED	-11°	+7°	3 3	F5913-16 F5913-17
Ħ	SUTE	3.3	-17°	0°	4	F5914-16 F5914-17
	ST.St.	3.3	-22°	0°	5 5	F5915-16 F5915-17

Roth system Logic Line in ceramics

T	6 brackets	10 brackets
	321 123	54321 12345
.022″	F5906-21	F5910-21
TT	12 brackets	20 brackets
	0.0.111.0.0	
	3 2 1 1 2 3 3 2 1 1 2 3	5 4 3 2 1 1 2 3 4 5 5 4 3 2 1 1 2 3 4 5

D.B. LOGIC LINE BRACKETS ROTH SYSTEM IN MICRO-FILLED COPOLYMER

Manufactured using a micro-filled copolymer, that makes the bracket mimetic with any tooth colour shade. Just brush a thin coat of Primer F3107-00 on the base to get a perfect bond retention between the adesive and the bracket base: bond with usual adesive immediately afterwards. Packs of 10



Roth system Logic Line in copolymer

			5			TT
			torque	ang.		.022″x.030″
Ħ	<u>In</u>	3.6	+12°	+5°	<u>1</u> 1	F5421-32 F5421-33
Ħ	<u>1</u> 27	3	+8°	+9°	2	F5422-32 F5422-33
	an	3.3	-2°	+13°	3	F5413-32 F5413-33
Ĩ	and the second	3.3	-7°	0°	4	F5419-12 F5419-13
Ĩ	alos	3.3	-7°	0°	5 5	F5419-12 F5419-13
Ħ	<u>An</u> to	2.8	C)°	1	F5420-05
	~	2.8	C)°	2	F5420-05
Ĩ	and and a	3.3	- 11 °	+7°	3	F5413-36 F5413-37
ÿ	Jur po	3.3	-17°	0°	4	F5414-16 F5414-17
ij	2497D	3.3	-22°	0°	5 5	F5415-16 F5415-17

Roth system Logic Line in copolymer

11	20 brackets 1 case	200 brackets 10 cases
.022″	F5410-94	F5411-94

D.B. GHIACCIO AESTHETIC BRACKETS





maximum comfort

guaranteed by extremely reduced profile and bevelled bracket edges

mechanical retention

induced by the enforcement of Zirconia micro ball beads over the 2/3 of the surface

innovative plasma surface treatment

reduces friction in the slot/arch wire interface and enhances the structural integrity of the bracket



presence of a "step" to the side of the base

favours a firm grip of the tweezers on the mesio/distal surface of the bracket

The extremely reduced profile and bevelled bracket edges minimise discomfort and promote the cooperation of the patient. The diagonal shape makes the correct positioning easier due to the intuitive alignment with the long axis of the tooth. The presence of

a "step" to the side of the base favours a firm grip of tweezers on the mesio/distal surface of the bracket, thus avoiding any interference in positioning; it also promotes the identification and elimination of adhesive excess during bonding phases and makes the engagement of the debonding pliers intuitive.

The base is provided with a mechanical retention induced by the enforcement of Zirconia micro ball beads over the 2/3 of the surface in order to ensure the necessary bond strength during the therapy but also allowing for easy and safe removal at the end of treatment. The innovative plasma surface treatment reduces friction in the slot/arch wire interface and enhances the structural integrity of the bracket.

The identification of Leone aesthetic brackets is easy:

A colour dot identifies the disto-gingival edge on aesthetic brackets preadjusted with torque and angulation values. **Caution!** The colour dot must be always disto-gingival positioned.

On standard aesthetic brackets a colour dot is positioned centrally. **Caution!** The colour dot must be always disto-gingival positioned.

109





D.B. GHIACCIO BRACKETS

GHIACCIO brackets combine exceptional transparency and hardness of monocrystalline biomedical sapphire with the most sophisticated features that make these aesthetic brackets ideal to meet any biomechanical modern needs for aesthetics and comfort. The extremely reduced profile and bevelled bracket edges minimise discomfort and promote the cooperation of the patient. Packs of 1



GHIACCIO Roth system

			5			11	T
			torque	ang.		.018″x.030″	.022″x.030″
	£	3.2	+12°	+5°	<u>1</u> 1	F5681-12 F5681-13	F5621-12 F5621-13
Ð	율	2.8	+8°	+9°	2	F5682-12 F5682-13	F5622-12 F5622-13
ĥ	<u> </u>	3.4	-2°	+13°	3	F5673-12 F5673-13	F5613-12 F5613-13
ĥ	52	3.2	-7°	0°	4	F5679-02 F5679-03	F5619-02 F5619-03
(in the second s	<u>5</u> 2	3.2	-7°	0°	5	F5679-02 F5679-03	F5619-02 F5619-03
	£	2.8	C)°	1	F5680-06 F5680-07	F5620-06 F5620-07
	£	2.8	C)°	2	F5680-06 F5680-07	F5620-06 F5620-07
Ð	Ŷ	3.4	- 11 °	+7°	3	F5673-16 F5673-17	F5613-16 F5613-17
ĘÐ	Ŷ	3.2	-17°	0°	4	F5674-06 F5674-07	F5614-06 F5614-07
ĘĐ	Ľ	3.2 E	-22°	0°	5 5	F5675-06 F5675-07	F5615-06 F5615-07

GHIACCIO MBT* system



			Ę			T
			torque	ang.		.022"x.030"
	53	3.2 	+17°	+4°	<u>1</u> 1	F5521-02 F5521-03
Œ	£	2.8	+10°	+8°	2	F5522-02 F5522-03
<u>F</u>	<u>_</u>	3.4	-7°	+8°	<u>3</u> 3	F5513-02 F5513-03
Ĥ	<u> </u>	3.2	-7°	0°	4	F5619-02 F5619-03
Đ	<u> </u>	3.2	-7°	0°	<u>5</u> 5	F5619-02 F5619-03
	Â	2.8	-6°	0°	<u>1</u> 1	F5520-06 F5520-07
		2.8	-6°	0°	2	F5520-06 F5520-07
ĘÐ	£	3.4	-6°	+3°	3 3	F5513-06 F5513-07
Ð	£	3.2	-12°	+2°	4	F5514-06 F5514-07
Į.	£	3.2	-17°	+2°	<u>5</u> 5	F5515-06 F5515-07

GHIACCIO Roth system

11	6 brackets	10 brackets	12 brackets	20 brackets
	321123	54321 12345	3 2 1 1 2 3 3 2 1 1 2 3	5 4 3 2 1 1 2 3 4 5 5 4 3 2 1 1 2 3 4 5
.018″	F5606-81	F5610-81	F5612-81	F5620-82



F5512-21

F5520-20

*MBT is a Trademark of 3M Unitek.

.022″

F5506-21

The orthodontic brackets illustrated in this catalogue are not intended to be a duplication of any other existing system nor does Leone SpA imply that they are endorsed by the above mentioned doctors or Schools in any form.

F5510-21



D.B. AQUA SELF-LIGATING BRACKETS



round hook

maximum patient comfort and safe sealing of elastics

wings

large undercut to seal ligatures and accessories

clip in nickel-titanium

large as the mesio-distal slot width, facilitates the insertion of archwires thus giving the highest biomechanical control



base



anatomical base curvature for a perfect adaptation to the tooth surface which minimizes the amount of compound employed, ensuring a perfect seal

beveled slot

rounded mesial-distal edges to avoid notching and minimize binding

design of anterior edge

with 3 keeper notches which permit a correct central closure for maximum stability during treatment

open/close

reliable over time and elastic memory of the nickel titanium alloy guaranteed

biomechanical dynamic control

the special shape of the clip and the gradual interaction with the wire permit the calibration of friction in the different stages of treatment



passive phase round archwires do not get in contact with the clip so they can slide inside the slot by facilitating the process of alignment and leveling.



interactive phase

rectangular archwires used for space closure during control of rotation and torque, deform the metal clip elastically with a biomechanical gain control necessary for this stage of treatment



active phase

rectangular archwires for finishing and detailing fill completely the slot by going into active contact with the clip: that permits to take advantage of metal superelastic properties and gets the smallest movements for finishing of treatment





D.B. AQUA SL self-ligating BRACKETS

AQUA SL ceramic brackets combine the highest translucence with biomechanical control performance of interactive self-ligating brackets.

Made with CIM technology (Ceramic Injection Molding) with clip in nickel-titanium. Rhodium plated surface reduces light reflection and ensures minimal visibility of brackets.

Packs of 1

AQUA SL self-ligating ROTH system

			Ę			T
			torque	ang.		.022″x.030″
6-7	<u>P</u>		+12°	+5°	<u>1</u> 1	F5751-02 F5751-03
E	1		+8°	+9°	2	F5752-02 F5752-03
Eð	The second	餌	-2°	+13°	3	F5753-02 F5753-03
53	E.		-7°	0°	4	F5749-02 F5749-03
	ES.		-7°	0°	<u>5</u>	F5749-02 F5749-03
E	2	E		0°	<u>1</u> 1	F5750-05
P	알	Ē		0°	2	F5750-05
ß	Ē	E	-11 °	+7°	3 3	F5753-06 F5753-07
ß	ser.	Д	-17°	0°	4	F1044-16 F1044-17
F	<u>e</u>	Q	-22°	0°	5	F1045-16 F1045-17

AQUA SL self-ligating MBT* system

		Ę			11
		torque	ang.		.022″x.030″
<u>I</u>		+17°	+4°	<u>1</u> 1	F5741-02 F5741-03
2		+10°	+8°	2	F5742-02 F5742-03
T.	萬	-7°	+8°	3	F5743-02 F5743-03
52		-7°	٥°	4	F5749-02 F5749-03
E.		-7°	0°	5 5	F5749-02 F5749-03
Ē	Ħ	-6°	٥°	<u>1</u> 1	F5740-06 F5740-07
Ľ	Ħ	-6°	0°	2	F5740-06 F5740-07
Ē	E	-6°	+3°	3	F5743-06 F5743-07
<u>e</u>	д	-12°	+2°	4	F1044-06 F1044-07
	д	-17°	+2°	5 5	F1045-06 F1045-07
		1 1 1	Image: constraint of constr	torque ong. 10^{2} 117° $+4^{\circ}$ 10^{2} 117° $+8^{\circ}$ 10^{2} 110° $+8^{\circ}$ 10^{2} 110° $+8^{\circ}$ 10^{2} 110° -7° 0° 10^{2} 10^{2} -7° 0° 10^{2} 10^{2} -7° 0° 10^{2} 10^{2} -7° 0° 10^{2} 10^{2} -6° 0° 10^{2} 10^{2} -6° 10° 10^{2} 10^{2} -6° 10° 10^{2} 10^{2} -12° $+2^{\circ}$	torque ang. Image:

Lower bicuspids in stainless steel



AQUA SL self-ligating ROTH system

T	1 case - 20 brackets	
	54321 12345	
	5 4 3 2 1 1 2 3 4 5	
.022″	F5750-91	

AQUA SL self-ligating MBT* system

Lower bicuspids in stainless steel

	,	
11	1 case - 20 brackets	
	5 4 3 2 1 1 2 3 4 5 5 4 3 2 1 1 2 3 4 5	
.022″	F5740-91	





D.B. AQUA CERAMIC BRACKETS

AQUA ceramic brackets are manufactured with a sintering process to achieve the purest alumina and a polycrystalline structure with an average uniform grain. The result is a bracket combining the best translucence with a superior mechanical resistance thus assuring a naturally aesthetic look to match every tooth shade. **AQUA** brackets are free of any metal slot and totally antiallergenic. No specific primers are required since the base has got a new design providing a special mechanical retention, thus allowing the use of any orthodontic adhesive available. Polished surface, smooth edges and low profile design make the **AQUA** ceramic brackets superior in comfort. Packs of 1

AQUA Roth system

			Ę			T	T
			torque	ang.		.018″x.030″	.022″x.030″
	23	4	+12°	+5°	<u>1</u> 1	F5781-02 F5781-03	F5721-02 F5721-03
	Sand	3.7	+8°	+9°	2	F5782-02 F5782-03	F5722-02 F5722-03
۲ ۵	Sur	3.7	-2°	+13°	3	F5773-02 F5773-03	F5713-02 F5713-03
^	ш. ww	3.4	-7°	0°	4	F5779-02 F5779-03	F5719-02 F5719-03
2	ш. ww	3.4	-7°	0°	<u>5</u>	F5779-02 F5779-03	F5719-02 F5719-03
	Suns	3	C)°	1	F5780-05	F5720-05
	Ś	° []]	C)°	2	F5780-05	F5720-05
.	Serves	3.7	- 11 °	+7°	3	F5773-06 F5773-07	F5713-06 F5713-07
	€ V=D V=D	3.4	-17°	0°	4	F5774-06 F5774-07	F5714-06 F5714-07
	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	3.4	-22°	0°	5	F5775-06 F5775-07	F5715-06 F5715-07

#### AQUA Roth system

TT	6 brackets	10 brackets	12 brackets	20 brackets
	321123	54321 12345	321123 321123	5 4 3 2 1 1 2 3 4 5 5 4 3 2 1 1 2 3 4 5
.018″	F5706-80	F5710-80	F5712-80	F5720-80
.022″	F5706-20	F5710-20	F5712-20	F5720-20

#### AQUA Ricketts system

			Ę			Tr
			torque	ang.		.018″x.030″
	223	4	+22°	0°	<u>1</u> 1	F5881-02 F5881-03
	Survey	3.7	+14°	8°	2	F5882-02 F5882-03
ß	Trand	3.7	+7°	+5°	<u>3</u> 3	F5883-02 F5883-03
Å		3.4	0	0	4	F5889-02 F5889-03
r E		3.4	0	0	<u>5</u>	F5889-02 F5889-03
	22	3	0	o	1 1	F5780-05
		3	0	0	2	F5780-05
E	Carrol Carrol	3.7	+7°	+5°	3 3	F5883-06 F5883-07
		3.4	0	0	4	F5884-06 F5884-07
	слт њи	3.4	-15°	0°	5 5	F5885-06 F5885-07

#### AQUA Ricketts system

TT	6 brackets	10 brackets	12 brackets	20 brackets
	321123	54321 12345	321123 321123	5 4 3 2 1 1 2 3 4 5 5 4 3 2 1 1 2 3 4 5
.018″	F5806-80	F5810-80	F5812-80	F5820-80



#### **MIM**[®] TUBES

	torque rotat.	round tube diam.	rect. tube slot	weldable tubes	direct bonding tubes	CAI packs of 10	molar ban L <b>IBRA</b> ® packs of 5	ud with tube packs of 10	EB [®] packs of 5
6 6	0°	.051″	.018″	R G8085-02 L G8085-03	F8085-22 F8085-23	on request	on request	on request	on request
-95		ging.	.022″	R G8025-02 L G8025-03	F8025-22 F8025-23	E1420-00 E1430-00	E1425-00 E1435-00	on request	on request
	0°	.051″	.018″	R G8085-03 L G8085-02	F8085-23 F8085-22	on request	on request	on request	on request
66	ain	ging.	.022″	R G8025-03 L G8025-02	F8025-23 F8025-22	E1460-00 E1470-00	E1465-00 E1475-00	on request	on request

#### **CONVERTIBLE MIM° TUBES**

	torque rotat.	round tube diam.	rect. tube slot		weldable tubes	direct bonding tubes
66	0°	.051″	.018″	R L	G8185-02 G8185-03	on request
		ging.	.022″	R L	G8125-02 G8125-03	on request
Jan a	0°	.051″	.018″	R L	G8185-03 G8185-02	on request
66	0	ging.	.022″	R L	G8125-03 G8125-02	on request

## Molar bands **CALIBRA**[®] o **WEB**[®] with prewelded convertible tube in packages of 5 or 10 on request

#### BRACKETS

5, 9	TT			
torque rotat.	slot		weldable brackets	direct bonding brackets
0°	.018″	R L	G2086-14	F2086-14
0	.022″	R L	G2026-14	F2026-14
0°	.018″	R L	G2080-44	F2081-01
0-	.022″	R L	G2020-44	F2021-01

Molar bands **CALIBRA**[®] o **WEB**[®] with prewelded bracket in packages of 5 or 10 on request



#### recommended tubes for the treatment of molars Andrews, Roth, Boston, Alexander system

#### **MIM®** TUBES

	0	4									
	torque	rotat.	round tube diam.	rect. tube slot		weldable tubes	direct bonding tubes	CAI packs of 10	molar ban L <b>IBRA</b> ® packs of 5	nd with tube packs of 10	<b>EB</b> ® packs of 5
66	10%	+8°	.051″	.018″	R L	G8385-02 G8385-03	F8385-02 F8385-03	on request	on request	on request	on request
	-10°	+81	ging.	.022″	R L	G8325-02 G8325-03	F8325-02 F8325-03	E1520-00 E1530-00	E1525-00 E1535-00	on request	E8520-00 E8530-00
	-25°	+8°	.051″	.018″	R L	G8385-06 G8385-07	F8385-06 F8385-07	on request	on request	on request	on request
66	-23	+0	ging.	.022″	R L	G8325-06 G8325-07	F8325-06 F8325-07	E1560-00 E1570-00	E1565-00 E1575-00	on request	E8560-00 E8570-00

#### **CONVERTIBLE MIM® TUBES**

	0						
	torque	rotat.	round tube diam.	rect. tube slot		weldable tubes	direct bonding tubes
66	-10°	+8°	.051″	.018″	R L	G8485-02 G8485-03	F8485-02 F8485-03
	-10	.0	ging.	.022″	R L	G8425-02 G8425-03	F8425-02 F8425-03
Teles	-25°	+8°	.051″	.018″	R L	G8485-06 G8485-07	F8485-06 F8485-07
66	-23	τo	ging.	.022″	R L	G8425-06 G8425-07	F8425-06 F8425-07

Molar bands **CALIBRA**[®] o **WEB**[®] with prewelded convertible tube in packages of 5 or 10 on request



#### **MIM**[®] TUBES

	0												
	torque	rotat.	round tube diam.	rect. tube slot		weldable tubes	direct bonding tubes	CAI packs of 10	molar ban LIBRA® packs of 5	d with tube packs of 10	EB® packs of 5		
6 6	0	0.0	.045″	.018″	R L	G8084-12 G8084-13	F8084-12 F8084-13	on request	on request	on request	E8820-00 E8830-00		
	<u>66</u> 0°		ging.	.022″	R L	G8024-12 G8024-13	F8024-12 F8024-13	on request	on request	on request	on request		
	-10° +8° ging	.045″	.045″	.018″	R L	G8384-12 G8384-13	F8384-12 F8384-13	on request	on request	on request	on request		
66		ging.	.022″	R L	G8324-12 G8324-13	F8324-12 F8324-13	on request	on request	on request	on request			
	-14°	4° +8°		.018″	R L	G8070-02 G8070-03	F8070-02 F8070-03	on request	on request	on request	on request		
	- 14			.022″	R L	G8010-02 G8010-03	F8010-02 F8010-03	on request	on request	on request	on request		
	0	0		.018″	R L	G8070-16 G8070-17	F8570-02 * F8570-03 *	on request	on request	on request	E8860-00 E8870-00		
6 6	<u>6 6</u> 0°		.022″	R L	G8010-16 G8010-17	F8510-02 * F8510-03 *	on request	on request	on request	on request			
	25°	+00		.018″	R L	G8070-06 G8070-07	F8070-06 F8070-07	on request	on request	on request	on request		
	-23	-25° +8°	25° +8°	25° +8°		.022″	R L	G8010-06 G8010-07	F8010-06 F8010-07	on request	on request	on request	on request

*Extremo No-nickel

#### CONVERTIBILE MIM° TUBES

	0	<b>–</b>					
	torque	rotat.	round tube diam.	rect. tube slot		weldable tubes	direct bonding tubes
66	0	0	.045″	.018″	R L	G8184-22 G8184-23	F8184-22 F8184-23
			occl.	.022″	R L	G8124-22 G8124-23	F8124-22 F8124-23
Sara -	-10°	+8°	.045″	.018″	R L	G8484-22 G8484-23	F8484-22 F8484-23
66	-10	.0	occl.	.022″	R L	G8424-22 G8424-23	F8424-22 F8424-23
	-14°	+8°		.018″	R L	G8470-02 G8470-03	F8470-02 F8470-03
				.022″	R L	G8410-02 G8410-03	F8410-02 F8410-03
66	0	0		.018″	R L	G8170-16 G8170-17	F8170-16 F8170-17
010				.022″	R L	G8110-16 G8110-17	F8110-16 F8110-17
The second	-25°	+8°		.018″	R L	G8470-06 G8470-07	F8470-06 F8470-07
		-		.022″	R L	G8410-06 G8410-07	F8410-06 F8410-07

Molar bands **CALIBRA**[®] o **WEB**[®] with prewelded convertible tube in packages of 5 or 10 on request



## D.B. MIM[®]tubes

#### D.B. MIM[®] TUBES

			rect. rec tube tub torque ro	be tube	dir rect. tube .018″x.02	
	<u>66</u> 66	double	0°	.051″ ging.	R F8085-2 L F8085-2	
	66	double	-10° +8	。  .051 ″ 。  ging.	R F8385-0 L F8385-0	
	66	double	-25° +8	。  .051 ″ ging.	R F8385-0 L F8385-0	
	<u>66</u> 66	double	0°	.045″ occl.	R F8084-3 L F8084-3	
	<u>66</u> 66	double	0°	.051″ occl.	R F8085-4 L F8085-4	
	66	double	-10° +8	。  .045″ occl.	R F8384-3 L F8384-3	
	66	double	-10° +8	。  .051″ occl.	R F8385-2 L F8385-2	
	<u>66</u> 66	triple	0°	.045″	R <b>F8084-1</b> 2	2 F8024-12
	6 6			ging.	L F8084-1	3 F8024-13
	66	triple	-10° +8	。.045″	R <b>F8384-1</b> 2	2 F8324-12
				ging.	L F8384-1	
	<u>66</u> 66	triple	0°	.045″ occl.	R F8084-2 L F8084-2	
	<u>66</u> 66	triple	0°	.051″ occl.	^R F8085-3 ^L F8085-3	3 F8025-33
	66	triple	-10° +8	。  .045″ occl.	R F8384-2 L F8384-2	
	66	triple	-10° +8	。  .051 <i>"</i> occl.	R F8385-1 L F8385-1	2 F8325-12 3 F8325-13
	66	rectangular double	- 14 +8	0	R <b>F8070-0</b>	
		with ball hook			L F8070-0	3 F8010-03
	66	rectangular double	-25° +8	o	R F8070-0	
		with ball hook			L F8070-0	7 F8010-07
	77	partially erupted	-15° 0°	5	R <b>F7980-0</b> L	1 F7920-01
To a second seco						



#### D.B. TUBES EXTREMO NO-NICKEL

Single piece tubes manufactured with **MIM**[®] technology in a biocompatible nickel free* alloy. The Extremo No-Nickel base, anatomical with micro highly retentive cavities, perfectly fits the tooth and ensures an excellent bond with the use of any kind of adhesives. Packs of 10

Packs of 100 on request

## funneled entry way

for ease of wire insertion



#### anatomical mesh base

with micro cell internal surface

## low profile design

that helps reduce occlusal interference

#### occlusal indent

for a perfect anatomical fit to molars

					torque	rotat.	slot	direct	bonding tubes
	7667	(Ë)	<u> </u>		0	)°	.018″	R L	F8581-12 F8581-13
	7667 7667			þ	0	,	.022″	R L	F8521-12 F8521-13
	7667	ſĊ			-10°	+8°	.018″	R L	F8681-12 F8681-13
	/ 0 0 /			P	-10	10	.022″	R L	F8621-22 F8621-23
	7667	ر م			-14°	+8°	.022″	R	F8621-32
	<u> </u>							L	F8621-33
	7667	$\bigcirc$	Ē	6	-20°	+8°	.022″	R	F8621-26
				J				L	F8621-27
	7667	$\square$	P	(b)	-25°	+8°	.018″	R L	F8681-16 F8681-17
	/ 010 /			J	20		.022″	R L	F8621-36 F8621-37
	6 6	<u>م</u>				)°	019″	R	F8570-02
	<u>66</u> 66	Ľ	<u>ک</u>		U		.018″	L	F8570-03
	<u>66</u> 66				C	0	.022″	R	F8510-02
	66	Ŭ	کےلے	<b>[</b> ]	Ŭ		.022	L	F8510-03

*Nickel trace elements of  $\leq$  0,1% are due to the process of manufacturing



## D.B. MIM° SINGLE TUBES LOW PROFILE WITH FDI IDENTIFICATION

with FDI identification

These D.B. single tubes, made using **MIM**[®] technology, combine contemporary design with the comfort for the patient. The anatomical 80 mesh gauge pad fits perfectly on the tooth for an excellent reliability. Packs of 10



## D.B. MAXI mesh pad





#### F2800-00 D.B. MAXI MESH PAD

Each Leone **MIM**[®] tube is available soldered on the anatomical direct bonding **MAXI** mesh pad. Made of biomedical stainless steel, the anatomical **MAXI** pad is combined with the mesh through a sintering process allowing a perfect joint, without any variation in dimensions and geometry or any reduction in the mechanical retention strength. The selected tube is solder brazed on the mesh pad with a precious alloy under controlled atmosphere to obtain a perfect metal sealed joint and to avoid oxidation in the mouth. These features maximize the bond strength and make this product as an alternative to orthodontic bands. Hygiene and health of the soft tissues are improved, besides, the positioning of the tube will be more precise. Packs of 10



#### 80 gauge mesh

optimal with either self/light-cure, or variable density orthodontic adhesives

#### bonding surface approx. 50% larger

than mesh pads currently used with direct bonding tubes



with positioning "indent"

When ordering for customized tubes soldered on the **MAXI** mesh pad F2800-00, the right code number of the tube and the solder position* of the round tube shall be indicated (*which however must combine with the prescriptions of the selected tube). Minimum quantity per order: packs of 10.

High quality free soldering service made with an industrial process.

CAUTION: NO RETURNS OF CUSTOM PREWELDED MATERIAL WILL BE ACCEPTED FOR ANY REASON.



## IDEA-L lingual brackets

**IDEA-L** lingual brackets feature small mesio-distal sizes, 1.4 mm depth and a special bracket design which make the application of **SLIDE** ligatures easy. In most cases, the use of a round wire **MEMORIA**[®] .012 is sufficient to get the solution of overcrowding and the aesthetical improvement of smile. In cases of dental rotations and/or major misplacements, wires of higher diameter, like **MEMORIA**[®] or Beta **MEMORIA**[®], and conventional ligatures may also be used to gain biomechanical control. To get perfect alignment and levelling of the anterior teeth, an accurate position of the bracket is necessary; it is therefore advisable to use an indirect bonding technique with arch transfer trays made in the laboratory or with the special "Jigs" conceived for this technique.









## custom design

makes the application of the **SLIDE** ligature easy and keeps it in place during treatmen

#### profile of 1,4 mm depth

for patient acceptance and minimal speech issues



#### **SLIDE** ligature

embodies the profile of the bracket, making it smooth and comfortable



#### SPECIAL PLASTIC JIG



Assemble jig on the bracket with the **SLIDE** ligature hooked under the gingival wing



Measure of the height of the selected jig on working cast and select correct size for the best bracket position



Position in the mouth and polymerization of the adhesive



Removal of the jig with a rotary movement



Bracket with the SLIDE ligature under the gingival wing



Bracket with wire and the **SLIDE** ligature in place



IDEA-L system							
340	1.4	1.6  ◀ ▶	Ę			Tr	
			torque	ang.		.018″x.030″	
	<u>యాం</u>	≞	0°		<u>1</u> 1	F4980-04	
	<u> </u>	<b>.</b>	0°		2	F4980-04	
	<u> </u>	<u>.</u>	٥°		3	F4980-04	
	<u> </u>	무	0°		4	F4984-04	
	<u> </u>	≞	٥°		1	F4980-04	
	<u>ഷര</u>	<u>.</u>	0°		2	F4980-04	
	<u>രാര</u>	<u>.</u>	٥°		3	F4980-04	
	-	д.	٥°		4	F4984-04	

Packs of 5



F4980-91 IDEA-L LINGUAL BRACKET KIT

Composition of the kit: 8 brackets (one arch) and 12 **SLIDE** ligatures extra-small, silver colour





Courtesy of Dr. F. Giuntoli

#### **MEMORIA**° AND BETA **MEMORIA**° LINGUAL ARCHWIRES

Sections .012" and .014" are made of a special Nickel Titanium alloy allowing light adaptations necessary in case of treatment extension to first bicuspids, thus keeping high elasticity.

Section .016" Beta **MEMORIA**[®] is ideal to optimize the alignment and levelling values. The selector C4950-00 is available (page 49) to select the correct archwire shape. Packs of 2



#### **MEMORIA**[®] lingual archwires

Ø	small	medium	large				
inch							
.012	C4950-12	C4951-12	C4952-12				
.014	C4950-14	C4951-14	C4952-14				
Beta <b>MEMORIA</b> [®] lingual archwires							
.016	C4970-16	C4971-16	C4972-16				



#### F4900-60 KIT OF ASSORTED JIGS

Six sizes for the selection of the proper position according to the anatomy of the lingual surface of the tooth. Assorted pack of 120 pcs JIGS - REFILL Packs of 20

F4900-01	size 1	F4900-04	size 4
F4900-02	size 2	F4900-05	size 5
F4900-03	size 3	F4900-06	size 6





## direct bonding accessories

Gra	ling	D.B. LINGUAL ACCESSORIES			
F2860-00	F2870-00	F2860-00	Flat button		
12800-00	F20/0-00	F2870-00	Curved button		
de-	Star	F2893-00	Curved lug for elastics		
F2893-00	F2890-00	F2890-00	Flat lug for elastics		
		F2820-00	Gull winged cleat		
		F2822-00	Cleat low profile		
F2820-00	F2822-00	F2824-00	Low profile cleat for molar		
0		F2810-00	Eyelet		
F2824-00	F2810-00	Packs of 10 Packs of 100 on request			



#### D.B. BUTTONS EXTREMO NO-NICKEL

Single piece buttons manufactured with **MIM**[®] technology in a biocompatible **nickel free*** **alloy.** The Extremo no-nickel base, anatomical and with micro highly retentive cavities, perfectly fits the tooth and ensures an excellent bond with the use of any kind of adhesives. Packs of 10



**F9060-00** Low flat





#### D.B. NATURA® HOOKS

Designed by Dr. Massimo Ronchin. Made of siliceous copolymer. Packs of 10



**F5060-00** Flat



*Nickel trace elements of  $\leq$  0,1% are due to the process of manufacturing





#### F3140-01

#### **NO-MIX ORTHODONTIC ADHESIVE IN SYRINGES**

No mix of components is required. It saves much valuable chairtime. The application is simple and fast. The dense etching gel avoids contact of the acid with soft tissues.

The position of the bracket on the tooth can be adjusted on by 20 seconds from application. A light archwire can be inserted 5 minutes after bonding of the last bracket. Advantages: hygiene, ease of dispensing and handling. Package includes:

- adhesive in 3 syringes of 5 g each,
- 1 activator of 14 g,
- -1 etching gel of 9 g,
- 40 brushes,
- mixing pads and plastic spatulas

#### REFILLS

Activator	F3141-01	14 g
Adhesive in 3 syringes	F3142-01	3x5 g
Etching gel	F3143-01	9 g



#### F3107-00 PRIMER FOR D.B. AESTHETIC BRACKETS

Necessary for bonding fiber glass and micro-filled copolymer brackets to enamel with Leone orthodontic adhesive or any other type of adhesive. Apply a thin layer on to the bracket base prior to usual bonding procedure. Pack of 8 g



#### UNIVERSAL BONDING MESH

F2811-00 Thick thread F2812-00 Large thread

Packs of 1 strip, 10 cm long





#### F3170-01 LIGHT-CURE ORTHODONTIC ADHESIVE

It allows a precise placement of brackets with easy removal of excess material from bracket base without curing and giving the clinician a prolonged working time. Once bracket is in the right position, just put it under light for 30 seconds to obtain the complete curing process. Package includes:

- 4 preloaded syringes of 5 g each,
- 1 liquid primer of 7 g,
- 1 etching gel of 9 g,
- 40 disposable brushes,
- mixing pads and plastic spatulas

#### REFILLS

Primer	F3171-01	7 g
Adhesive in 4 syringes	F3172-01	4x5 g
Etching gel	F3143-01	9 g



#### F3161-01 ETCHING GEL

A 33% orthophosphoric acid gel filled into a convenient syringe of 12 g, provided with thin tip application sticks for ease of dispensing and dosage. Ideal for any type of bonding system. Its gelatinous solidity and the green colour prevent acid from spreading in unwanted areas. Package includes: 1 syringe and 25 disposable tips



#### F3110-01 PRIMER FOR BONDING ON CERAMIC CROWNS

Necessary for bonding metal brackets to ceramic prosthesis. Pack of 6 ml

## direct bonding retainers and accessories



pkg.

10



UPPER RETAINER CENTRAL TO CENTRAL

F3812-93 UPPER RETAINER CENTRAL TO CENTRAL KIT Assorted kit of 20

#### UPPER RETAINER LATERAL TO LATERAL

F3822-93 UPPER RETAINER LATERAL TO LATERAL KIT Assorted kit of 20



F3812-04

F3812-06

F3812-09

4

mm

4

6

9

mm		pkg.
14	F3822-14	
16	F3822-16	- 10
18	F3822-18	- 10
20	F3822-20	_



#### LOWER RETAINER CUSPID TO CUSPID

Tooth shaped pads allow the maximum retention strength. Small thickness for a perfect adjustment to the lingual surface, with ease of hygiene and lower patient discomfort.

#### F3836-93

LOWER RETAINER CUSPID TO CUSPID KIT Assorted kit of 10



mm		pkg.
29	F3836-29	
31	F3836-31	_
33	F3836-33	2
35	F3836-35	
37	F3836-37	_



#### F3810-27

#### FLAT WOVEN WIRE FOR RETAINER

Ideal to get minimally invasive and resistant splinting. The high plasticity of the wire permits the exact fit to the anatomy of the tongue while its woven geometry favors the union with the composite. Coil of 1.5 m





#### F3940-95

#### **DIASTEMA KIT**

Pack: 20 tubes and 10 springs

Springs

Tubes

REFILLS

F3941-00 F3942-00

Packs of 10



## TUBES and BRACKETS





Leone buccal tubes are produced in stainless steel with Metal Injection Moulding technology for absolute precision of the slot size and a special bevelled design for maximum patient's comfort.

Every **MIM**[®] tube and attachment may be pre welded to either **CALIBRA**[®] o **WEB**[®] bands with free prewelding service or solder-brazed on the D.B. anatomical mesh pad **MAXI F2800-00**, which is first molar anatomical contoured. Solder-brazing service is free of charge.

Leone brackets are manufactured from stainless steel with a mechanical micro machine working system to get the highest precision of slots. General tolerance is lower than 3/100. Under edges of tie wings are rounded.

All the Leone brackets may be welded on either CALIBRA® ou WEB® bands with a free prewelding service.





## Metal Injection Moulding technique

allowing the highest precision of slot



#### rounded under edges of tie-wings

for higher patient comfort





free prewelding and solder-brazing service





#### **MIM® BUCCAL TUBES**

Every **MIM**[®] tube may be pre welded to either **CALIBRA**[®] o **WEB**[®] bands with free prewelding service (page 69) or solder-brazed on the D.B. anatomical mesh pad **MAXI F2800-00**, which is first molar anatomical contoured (page 120). Solder-brazing service is free of charge. Also available in the direct bonding version upon request (page 117).

Packs of 10

Packs of 100 on request

				0					
				torque	rect. tube rot.	round tube diam.	retc. tube slot		weldable tubes
		<u> </u>		0	0	.045″	.018″	R L	G8084-22 G8084-23
	66			0		occl.	.022″	R L	G8024-22 G8024-23
	66	je.		0	0	.051″	.018″	R L	G8085-12 G8085-13
				-		occl.	.022″	R L	G8025-12 G8025-13
		æ		-10°	+8°	.045″	.018″	R L	G8384-22 G8384-23
	66		- 5	-10	.0	occl.	.022″	R L	G8324-22 G8324-23
		б. Ц.	-10°	+8°	.051″	.018″	R L	G8385-12 G8385-13	
auxiliary tube .018″x.025″		4	~ 5	10		occl.	.022″	R L	G8325-12 G8325-13
		æ		0	0	.045″	.018″	R L	G8084-12 G8084-13
	<u>66</u> 66		0		ging.	.022″	R L	G8024-12 G8024-13	
			-10° +8°	+8°	。  .045″	.018″	R L	G8384-12 G8384-13	
auxiliary tube .018″x.025″	66						.022″	R L	G8324-12 G8324-13
	66	6 6 [ [ ] ]					.018″	R L	G8070-16 G8070-17
	66	حراب	tip <u>c</u>		0°		.022″	R L	G8010-16 G8010-17
	66			-14°	+8°		.018″	R L	G8070-02 G8070-03
	00	L T		- 17	τ0		.022″	R L	G8010-02 G8010-03
	66	Ģ		-25°	+8°		.018″	R L	G8070-06 G8070-07
auxiliary tube .018″x.025″	010			-23			.022″	R L	G8010-06 G8010-07



#### **MIM® BUCCAL TUBES**

			0					
			torque	rect. tube rot.	round tube diam.	rect. tube slot		weldable tubes
			O	0	.045″	.018″	R L	G8084-32 G8084-33
	66		Ū		occl.	.022″	R L	G8024-32 G8024-33
	66		0	0	.051″	.018″	R L	G8085-22 G8085-23
					occl.	.022″	R L	G8025-22 G8025-23
			-10°	+8°	.045″	.018″	R L	G8384-32 G8384-33
	66		10		occl.	.022″	R L	G8324-32 G8324-33
		f f l l	-10°	+8°	.051″	.018″	R L	G8385-22 G8385-23
			-10	.0	occl.	.022″	R L	G8325-22 G8325-23
	<u>66</u> 66		0°		.045″	.018″	R L	G8084-02 G8084-03
					ging.	.022″	R L	G8024-02 G8024-03
			0°		.051″	.018″	R L	G8085-02 G8085-03
					ging.	.022″	R L	G8025-02 G8025-03
	66		-10°	+8°	.045″ ging.	.018″	R L	G8384-02 G8384-03
						.022″	R L	G8324-02 G8324-03
			-10°	+8°	.051″ ging.	.018″	R L	G8385-02 G8385-03
				-		.022″	R L	G8325-02 G8325-03
			-25°	+8°	.045″ ging.	.018″	R L	G8384-06 G8384-07
	66			.0		.022″	R L	G8324-06 G8324-07
	0 0		-25°	+8°	.051″	.018″	R L	G8385-06 G8385-07
			-25		ging.	.022″	R L	G8325-06 G8325-07



## MIM[®] buccal tubes

					0					
					torque	rect. tube rot.	diam. tube rond	rect. tube slot		weldable tubes
	7667	æ		n	0°			.018″	R L	G8081-02 G8081-03
	7667	Ē		Þ	0			.022″	R L	G8021-02 G8021-03
D	7667	ſĹ		ח	-10°	+8°		.018″	R L	G8381-02 G8381-03
					10			.022″	R L	G8321-02 G8321-03
				f	-14°	+8°		.022″	R L	G8321-12 G8321-13
~	7 <u>6 67</u> -		Ð		-20°	+8°		.022″	R	G8321-16
				U	-20	.0		.022	L	G8321-17
		F I		-25°	+8°		.018″	R L	G8381-06 G8381-07	
			Ŭ	-25			.022″	R L	G8321-06 G8321-07	



#### **MIM® LINGUAL TUBE WITH BALL HOOK**

G2846-02	Right
G2846-03	Left
G2847-02	Right, rotation -8°
G2847-03	Left, rotation -8°

The curved flanges adapt to contours of both first and second molars. For use with double wires: .036". Packs of 10



#### MIM® ACTIVATOR TUBE FOR EXTRAORAL FACEBOW

Manufactured with Metal Injection Moulding technology, it allows high retention into acrylics. Comfortable bevelled design. Packs of 10

A0761-45 Ø .045" A0761-51 Ø .051"



#### **CONVERTIBLE MIM® BUCCAL TUBES**

The laser welded convertible cap prevents from any detachment and it is easy removable with the special Leone instrument P1090-00. Every tube is available: in the D.B. version, prewelded to either **CALIBRA**[®] o **WEB**[®] bands or solder-brazed on the D.B. anatomical mesh pad **MAXI F2800-00** (free services see pages 69, 120).

Packs of 10

Packs of 100 on request





## convertible MIM[®] buccal tubes

				2	)					
				torq	Je	rect. tube slot	round tube diam.	rect. tube slot		weldable tubes
		æ		<u>A</u>	0°		.045″	.018″	R L	G8184-02 G8184-03
	66			<b>9</b> <del>3</del>	0		ging.	.022″	.018"       R         .022"       R         .022"       R         .018"       R         .022"       R         .018"       R         .022"       R         .018"       R         .022"       R         .018"       R         .022"       R         .022"       R         .022"       R         .018"       R         .018"       R         .018"       R	G8124-02 G8124-03
	0 0	e i		Ş	0°		.051″	.018″		G8185-02 G8185-03
			ᠴ᠊ᠿ	Ť			ging.	.022″		G8125-02 G8125-03
				-1	)°	+8°	.045″	.018″		G8484-02 G8484-03
	66			Ŧ		_	ging. .(	.022″		G8424-02 G8424-03
		je j		<b>6</b> -1	-10° +8°	+8°	.051″	.018″		G8485-02 G8485-03
				Ţ			ging.	ng. .022″		G8425-02 G8425-03
			-2	0°			.022″		G8424-16 G8424-17	
				-2	5°	+8°	.045" ging.	.018″		G8484-06 G8484-07
	66			-2	5°					G8424-06 G8424-07
				<b>-2</b>	50	+8°	.051″	.018″		G8485-06 G8485-07
				¥ -2	,	.0	ging.	.022″		G8425-06 G8425-07
	66			Â	0°			.018″		G8181-02 G8181-03
	66			Ę	0			.022″	R L	G8121-02 G8121-03
	66		٩	-1	-10° +8°		.018″	R L	G8481-02 G8481-03	
Sold Participation	00	ч <del>р</del> еди ^с		ЩЧ - '	-			.022″	R L	G8421-02 G8421-03
			<u> </u>	<del>ا</del> م -2	)°	+8°		.022″	R L	G8421-16 G8421-17
	66		<u>e</u> g [	-2	- 0	.00		.018″	R L	G8481-06 G8481-07
			L	၂ -2	-25° +8°	+8°		.022″	R L	G8421-06 G8421-07



#### P1090-00 CAP REMOVER FOR CONVERTIBLE TUBES

It makes the conversion of rectangular tube easy when banding of second molar is required. Autoclavable. Replaceable tips **P1090-01**, 2 pcs.



#### WELDABLE BRACKETS

Packs of 10 Packs of 100 on request

S				υþ	oper	
	Ę		←►			
	torque	ang.	mm		slot .018″	slot .022″
2112						
	0	0	2,5	R L	G2080-14	G2020-14
ft vä	0	0	3,3	R L	G2080-34	G2020-34
1   1						
[] ₩ <u>]</u>	0	0	3,5	R L	G2086-14	G2026-14
	0	0	4,4	R L	G2080-44	G2020-44
<b>[]]</b> ~ <u>i</u>	+10°	+5°	3,3	R L		G2421-02 G2421-03
tt v ü	+22°	0°	3,3	R L	G2480-04	
2 2						
	0	0	2,7	R L	G2080-24	G2020-24
	+5°	+10°	2,7	R L		G2422-02 G2422-03
	+14°	+8°	2,7	R L	G2482-02 G2482-03	
3 3						
	0	0	2,5	R L	G2080-14	G2020-14
<b>H</b> T	0	0	2,7	R L	G2088-04	G2028-04
H r jä	0	0	3,3	R L	G2088-14	G2028-14
n r	+7°	+5°	3,3	R L	G2483-08 G2483-00	
<b>11</b> m 🛱	-10°	+10°	3,3	R L		G2423-02 G2423-03
	-10°	+15°	3,3	R L		G2423-12 G2423-13
5445						
H v H	0	0	2,7	R L	G2088-04	G2028-04
H T H	0	0	3,3	R L	G2088-34	G2028-34
f r j	0	o	2,0	R L	G2089-14	G2029-14
<b>H</b> v <u>j</u>	0	0	3,3	R L	G2084-01	G2024-01
<b>H</b> r <u>ä</u>	-7°	0°	3,3	R L	G2489-01	G2429-11



lower

	5 8	←►	
	torque ang.	mm	slot .018″ slot .022″
2112			
f r É	0°	2,0	R G2080-04 G2020-04
∰ ℃ <u>≞</u>	0°	21	R G2080-05 G2020-05
3 3			
₽ ₩ <u>2.5</u>	0°	25	R G2080-14 G2020-14
H r 🗮	0°	27	R G2088-04 G2028-04
H r 🚊	0°	33	R G2088-14 G2028-14
<b>1</b> 7 <b>2</b>	+7° +5°	3.3	R G2483-00 L G2483-08
H r E	-10° +5°	3.3	R G2423-06 L G2423-07
	-10° +10°	33	R G2423-16 L G2423-17
5445			
11 T	0°	<i>∠,</i> /	R G2088-04 G2028-04
H ~ 👸	0°	3.3	R L G2088-34 G2028-34
r ä	-7° 0°	2.2	R L G2484-05
	-15° 0°	3.3	R G2485-05
P & <u>Í</u>	0°	2,0	R G2089-14 G2029-14
<b>H</b> r 🛱	0°	3.3	R G2084-01 G2024-01
<b>H</b> ~ <u>E</u>	-17° 0°	33	R G2489-15 G2429-15
<b>H</b> 7 <b>H</b>	-22° 0°	~ ~	R G2489-05 G2429-25
6 6 6 6			
(=) ℃ ^{3.5}	0°		R G2086-14 G2026-14
	0°		R G2080-44 G2020-44

suggested for Andrews system









#### **CONNECTORS FOR LASER WELDING**

Connectors for laser welding are accessories to be welded on the lingual side of the bands. Manufactured with **MIM**[®] technology, they feature a special fit geometry allowing the hold of the wire or the arm of the expander for laser welding of elements with a different thickness. The three models allow to make expanders, palatal bars and quad-helix with safety and solidity of the welded joints.

Packs of 10



G0560-00 CONNECTOR FOR EXPANDERS



G0565-09 CONNECTOR 0,9 mm FOR BICUSPIDS



G0570-09 CONNECTOR 0,9 mm FOR MOLARS



The connector's flanges ensure a good joint to the band by means of a welding machine



Detail of the wire housing into the connector's seat



The connector's shape enables a correct biomechanical position of the arm and the hygiene of the area



Laser welded connector: mechanic resistance and stainlessness are guaranteed

#### **ROUND TUBES**

0-	 

, Pi	←►		
	mm		pkg.
.036″	6,5	G0533-36	
.045″	5,5	G0532-45	10
.045″	9,5	G0535-45	

#### **ROUND TUBING**

# pkg. .036" G0525-36 1 pc .045" G0525-45 long

#### **TWIN ARCH SYSTEM TUBES**

#### G0520-24

Length 28,6 mm For double wire .011". Outer diameter: .036".

#### G0533-36

For soldering. Inner diameter .036". Packs of 10



#### **MIM® SURGICAL HOOKS**

For intermaxillary post-surgical fixation and tractions. Round edges. Easy to place with plier P1911-00.

<->			
mm	for arch .018″	for arch .022″	pkg.
2,0	G9620-18	G9620-22	10
2,0 open	G9650-18	G9650-22	10

## weldable accessories



#### G2800-00 TONGUE CRIBS MESTRE STYLE

For preventing sucking habits and tongue thrusting. Easy to adapt and ready polished. Pack of 1



#### **CRIMPABLE ARCH STOP**

It can be inserted without removing the archwire. Once placed into the mouth, crimp it with a heavy cutter or universal pliers. Suggested for use with coil springs too.

G9225-18	arches .018"x.025"
G9228-22	arches .022"x.028"

Packs of 10



#### G2820-00 LINGUAL CLEATS HIGH PROFILE

Pack of 100



#### LINGUAL BUTTONS



#### G2860-00

Flat for centering on molars



**G2865-00** Curved

for mesial placement on molars



**G2870-00** Deep curved for bicuspids

Packs of 10

#### **ELASTIC LUGS**

G2893-00 G2890-00

Packs of 100

Curved for posteriors Flat for anteriors

## EYELET

G2810-00

G2850-00

Pack of 100

LINGUAL SEATING LUGS

Pack of 100



#### LINGUAL CLEATS LOW PROFILE

G2824-00	For molars
G2822-00	For cuspids
	and bicuspids

Packs of 100





#### G9019-25 CRIMPABLE CLOSED HOOK

For treatment with **STEP** technique, it is used for the application of intra and extraoral forces on .019"x.025" archwires in extra spring hard or super hard heattreated stainless steel. Crimp it with a large cutter or P1911-00 plier. Pack of 10





## ELASTICS and LIGATURES





Leone offers elastics manufactured with the best quality of latex available.

The innovative low friction **SLIDE**^{*} ligatures are manufactured in a special medical grade polyurethane mix providing all the advantage of low friction biomechanical properties with faster therapeutic times and without the need of extractions. These ligatures are especially indicated for use with Logic Line brackets.

Leone modules for ligatures are stamped from elastomer offering the best elasticity and resistance to oral liquid absorption.

Leone wires for metal ligatures are manufactured out from a high vacuum annealed alloy for the best fit and higher mechanical load.

#### **SLIDE low friction ligatures**









wires for metal ligatures



## **SLIDE** low friction ligatures



#### **SLIDE LOW FRICTION LIGATURES**

**SLIDE** is a product manufactured with a special polyurethane mix for medical use. It is applied similarly to conventional elastic ligatures. Once placed on the bracket, it creates a passive ligature on the slot that makes the archwire free to slide and to produce its effects on the dentoalveolar structures. This ligature is especially indicated for use with Logic Line brackets which are featuring a housing to keep **SLIDE** ligature in place for integration in the bracket profile. The particular conformation of the **SLIDE** ligature considerably improves patient's comfort during the first phases of treatment. Packs of 10 modules, 6 ligatures each

	colour	extra-small	small	medium
and the second second	blue	K6254-10A	K6251-10A	K6252-10A
	yellow	K6254-10G	K6251-10G	K6252-10G
Ce.	green	K6254-10V	K6251-10V	K6252-10V
	white	K6254-10	K6251-10	K6252-10
	red	K6254-10R	K6251-10R	K6252-10R
	pink	K6254-105	K6251-10S	K6252-10S
	black	K6254-10N	K6251-10N	K6252-10N
	ice	K6224-10	K6221-10	K6222-10
	silver	K6264-10	K6261-10	K6262-10







#### SLIDE COLOURED LIGATURES KIT

K6254-93	extra-small
K6251-93	small
K6252-93	medium

Packs of 432 pcs: 72 assorted modules, 6 ligatures each in 6 colors: (pink, red, white, green, yellow, blue)

#### K6260-95 SLIDE LIGATURE SILVER KIT

Pack of 432 pcs: 72 modules, 6 ligatures each: 24 extra-small, 24 small, 24 medium



#### **SLIDE AQUA LOW FRICTION LIGATURES**

Thanks to an innovative manufacturing process, the new **SLIDE** low friction ligatures **AQUA** are not subject to corrosion by oral liquids and are now even more resistant to discoloration (a recurring issue with transparent elastomers). Changing ligatures frequently is no longer necessary and perfect aesthetics is guaranteed. This ligature is indicated for use with Logic Line aesthetic brackets (pages 105..108) which are featuring a housing to keep **SLIDE** ligature in place for the integration in the bracket's profile. Clear color.

Courtesy of Dr. A. Fortini



K6214-10	extra-small
K6211-10	small
K6212-10	medium

Packs of 10 modules, 6 ligatures each

#### K6210-93 SLIDE AQUA LIGATURE KIT

Pack of 432 pcs: 72 assorted modules, 6 ligatures each: 24 extra-small, 24 small, 24 medium





#### **ELASTIC LIGATURES**

Manufactured out from high elastic material with a precision injection moulding process. The perfect ring section facilitates the ligature of the brackets. The use of the mini modules allows for a better control of infections.

#### **ELASTIC COLOURED LIGATURE KIT MINI MODULES**

K7351-93 inner diam. 1,0 mm - small K7352-93 inner diam. 1,3 mm - medium K7353-93 inner diam. 1,6 mm - large

Packs of 840 rings, 6 mini modules of 10 rings each in 7 colours



#### K7320-93 ELASTIC LIGATURE KIT SILVER AND TRANSPARENT MINI MODULES

Pack of 840 rings: 84 assorted mini modules of 10 rings each: 24 small, 36 medium, 24 large

#### MINI MODULES

colour	small	medium	large	
	inner. diam. 1,0 mm	inner. diam. 1,3 mm	inner. diam. 1,6 mm	
blue	K7351-10A	K7352-13A	K7353-16A	
pink	K7351-10S	K7352-13S	K7353-16S	
green	K7351-10V	K7352-13V	K7353-16V	
yellow	K7351-10G	K7352-13G	K7353-16G	
red	K7351-10R	K7352-13R	K7353-16R	200
orange	K7351-10E	K7352-13E	K7353-16E	pcs.
purple	K7351-10L	K7352-13L	K7353-16L	
transparent	K7321-10	K7322-13	K7323-16	
silver	K7361-10	K7362-13	K7363-16	

Packs of 20 mini modules, 10 rings each





#### **ELASTIC CHAINS FOR LIGATURES**

Manufactured out from high elastic material with a precision injection moulding process. The perfect ring section facilitates the ligature of the brackets. The use of the mini modules allows for a better control of infections.

Ø		grey	transparent	
inner				pkg.
	long	K6460-13	K6420-13	spools
1,30 mm	short	K6465-13	K6425-13	of 5 m (15 feet)
	extra short	K6466-13	K6426-13	
-0-0-0	>=0=0=0=	00000000	o	00000
I	ong	short	ext	ra short

#### **ELASTIC CHAIN KIT**

K6429-93	Transparent
K6469-93	Grey

Packs of 6 spools: 3 short, 2 closed and 1 long on a plexiglas rack



#### K6378-00 RADIO OPAQUE SEPARATORS IN MODULES

Their circular section allows an easy application with special pliers P1141-00 assuring a gradual and comfortable separation of the teeth before the application of the bands. Radio opaque for a secure X-ray visualization. Pack of 100 modules, 10 rings each



Courtesy of Dr. A. Fortini



#### K6461-01 TIE-BACK

For the application of elastic tractions on treatments with **STEP** technique. Easy insertion on molar tube. The four anterior holes allow a perfect dosage of force on archwire hook. Colour: blue. Pack of 10



## elastic ligatures and ligature wire



#### **ELASTIC LIGATING MODULES**

Ø	transparent	grey	pink	blue	green	
inner						pkg.
1.0 mm	K7825-10	K70/5 10	K7055 105	W7055 104		
1,0 11111	K/825-10	K/805-10	K7855-105	K7855-10A	K/855-10V	600

Packs of 30 modules, 20 rings each



#### ELASTIC WIRE FOR LIGATURES AND TRACTIONS

Made of highly elastic, atoxic polyurethane. The rough surface enhances the tightness of ligatures and traction loops.

Ø	transparent	
mm		pkg.
0,6	K6125-06	8 m
0,8	K6125-08	



#### **ELASTIC LIGATURES**

Used in replacement of metallic ligatures. Easy engagement under bracket tie wings.

	colour		
			pkg.
light	transparent	K6320-10	
medium	nunspurem	K6320-13	1000
light	<b>G</b> KO)/	K6360-10	pcs.
medium	grey	K6360-13	



#### COTTON THREAD FOR ELASTIC LIGATURES

A special elasticized cotton thread created for separation, distalization, traction movements of non-erupted teeth, rotation and closure of spaces at the end of treatment.

light	K4030-01	reels
medium	K4030-02	of 25 m
strong	K4030-03	23 III
### ligature wire and protective tubes





### LIGATURE WIRE

Made of stainless steel.

		Q	ð		
pkg.		mm	inch		pkg.
	K4050-23	0,23	.009	K4051-23	
spools	K4050-25	0,25	.010	K4051-25	- reels
of 20 g	K4050-28	0,28	.011	K4051-28	of 500 g
approx	K4050-30	0,30	.012	K4051-30	- approx.
	K4050-36	0,36	.014	K4051-36	_



### **ELASTIC LIGATURE WIRE**

500% elongation capacity with little fatigue. High degree of resistance to oral liquid absorption. Spools of 8 m

Ø	transparent	grey
mm		
0,60	K6020-06	K6060-06



### K6990-18 THERMORETRACTILE PROTECTIVE TUBE

A thermo retractile plastic tubing for covering of labial arches and lip bumpers. It acts as a bumper to protect the buccal mucous membrane from contact with metal wire for better patient comfort. For wires 1,15 mm (.045") up to 1,80 mm (.071") in diameter. Pack of 1 m



### K0470-00 LABIAL ARCHWIRE TUBE

Made of a chemically inert material, antiadhesive, non porous, with a very low friction coefficient. Slightly thermo retractile when heated at 150°C. For wires 0,7 mm (.028") up to 0,8 mm

(.031") in diameter. Pack of 5 m



### ELASTOMER PROTECTIVE TUBE

High flexible tube that can easily slip over the arch wire to protect buccal mucosa from damage or irritation. When cut to proper length, it prevents overclosure of spaces.

otin M  inner		transparent	
mm	inch		pkg.
0,5	.018	K6940-05	3 m
0,7	.027	K6940-07	5 11





### PREFORMED WIRE KOBAYASHI

Once ligature is ready, a traction hook may be formed with the looped soldered end, suitable for any kind of bracket.



### K4680-36 Natura® Preformed Kobayashi ligatures

Made of wire .014" (0,36 mm) in diameter, twisted, with tooth colour coating. Pack of 100



### K4280-30 NATURA® PREFORMED LIGATURE WIRE

Made of wire .012" (0,30 mm) with tooth colour coating. Pack of 100

Q	ð	$\sim$	
mm	inch		pkg.
0,30	.012	K4610-30	100
0,36	.014	K4610-36	100



### K4430-25 PREFORMED LIGATURE TIES

Made of wire .010" (0,25 mm) in diameter. Pack of 1000





### K4480-30 NATURA® PREFORMED LIGATURE TIES

Made of wire .012" (0,30 mm) in diameter, with tooth colour coating. Pack of 100





### PREFORMED LIGATURE WIRE

ý	Z	<	
mm	inch		pkg.
0,23	.009	K4210-23	
0,25	.010	K4210-25	1000
0,28	.011	K4210-28	1000
0,30	.012	K4210-30	

### elastics





### **INTRAORAL ELASTICS**

Cut from pure surgical latex tubing. All packages indicate the diameter size and the elastic pull which comes into force when the elastic is stretched three times its diameter. On each bag a colored image is printed, for an immediate identification from young patients.

Packs of 10 bags, 100 elastics approx. each bag

$oldsymbol{arsigma}$ inner		0	$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$
		brown	green	red	blue	orange
		1/8″ - 3,2 mm	3/16″ - 4,8 mm	1/4″ - 6,4 mm	5/16″ - 7,9 mm	3/8″ - 9,5 mm
<b>light</b> 2,5 oz - 70g		K0901-02	K0902-02	K0903-02	K0904-02	К0905-02
<b>medium</b> 4,5 oz - 126 g	الله ال	K0906-04	K0907-04	K0908-04	K0909-04	K0910-04
<b>heavy</b> 6,5 oz - 182 g	5	K0915-06	K0911-06	K0912-06	K0913-06	K0914-06





### **EXTRAORAL ELASTICS**

Cut from pure surgical latex. Packs of 1 bag with 100 elastics approx.

### K0930-93 Extraoral elastic kit

Pack of 10 bags, 1 each diameter and pull force, 100 elastics

Ø inner					$\bigcirc$
	3/16″ - 4,8 mm	1/4″ - 6,4 mm	5/16″ - 7,9 mm	3/8″ - 9,5 mm	1/2″ - 12,7 mm
<b>strong</b> 8 oz - 224 g	K0932-08	K0933-08	K0934-08	K0935-08	K0936-08
<b>extra strong</b> 14 oz - 392 g	K0942-14	K0943-14	K0944-14	K0945-14	K0946-14

Caution: these products contain natural rubber latex that may cause allergic reactions.

### K0950-00 APPLICATOR FOR INTRAORAL ELASTICS

Pack of 100















### CLASS II CORRECTOR^(patented)

The non-compliance device for Class II correction.

The small sizes of the device allow for optimum patient comfort while the constant and light force delivered by the spring **MEMORIA**^{*} 200 g, located inside the plunger, stimulates the mandibular advancement. In this new version, the fluidity of movement and the strength of the telescopic mechanism are improved. The packages include all the needful parts for the application of a bilateral correction device.



To avoid breakage, the device should not be mounted at full compression: once in the mouth in habitual occlusion, a portion of the plunger coming out of the tube for at least **2 mm** should be visible.

Available in **3 lengths** with both mesial and distal fitting to upper molar tube, for a total of 6 possible positions in the mouth. When used in the mesial position, it can be placed on a single direct-bonding tube without the need of band or round tube.



mesial

support

distal anchorage











#### M2301-91

CLASS II CORRECTOR KIT WITH ANTERIOR HOOK

Pack of **3 correctors** with anterior hook (1 extra-short, 1 short, 1 long) and 6 measuring gauges

#### M2302-91

CLASS II CORRECTOR KIT WITH ANTERIOR EYELET

Pack of **3 correctors** with anterior eyelet (1 extra-short, 1 short, 1 long) and 6 measuring gauges



With the help of this measuring gauge, it will be simple and intuitive to figure out which of the three available lengths will be the correct one.

### **ORTHODONTIC MINI IMPLANTS**



### SELF-DRILLING

The special design of the devices makes the insertion possible without the need of any pre drilling to prepare the implant site. The endosseous portion of the self-drilling mini implant features one apical portion (2 mm long) drill shaped in order to punch the bone and one threaded portion (1,75 mm in diameter and 6 mm long) with self-tapping coil for anchorage to the bone.



drill shaped

#### INFORMATION FOR DISTRIBUTORS OF ORTHODONTIC MINI IMPLANTS, "INTENDED USE", "RESPONSIBILITY", "SURVEILLANCE"

The 93/42EEC directive on medical devices is the official reference that dictates the regulations for marketing medical devices. The directive provides indications for all the phases of existence for the device (from the project phase through the traceability system, and surveillance), and it identifies all the characters who have to comply with the directive itself, which includes not only the manufactures, but also the distributors, the buyers, and even the users. As for the responsibilities of the single competence, Leone S.p.A. recommends to its direct clients, dental depots and exclusive dealers to follow and maintain the indications, warnings, and information for the univocal identification of the medical devices, as provided by the manufacturer on the labels, during all the marketing phases. With specific regard to Class IIB implantable products, all dental depots and exclusive dealers of Leone S.p.A. are required to keep records of the distribution of medical devices as of traceability available for verification, in case of need to trace back a product or its user in a univocal way.



### **SELF-DRILLING ORTHODONTIC MINI IMPLANTS*** WITH CLOSED DUAL SLOT



The head of the mini implant is available in two transmucosal heights and has a closed dual slot for the application of wire and/or spring segments. The closed dual slot section is .018"x.025" and can accommodate round or rectangular wires. A minimal invasive surgical procedure is needed: in one phase, transmucosal with very good primary stability for immediate application of the orthodontic traction. Mini implants are supplied sterile, ready to use with the proper adapter for handpiece or with the screwdriver for hand insertion. Packs of 1





### closed dual slot





### 080-1002-01 HANDPIECE ADAPTER FOR MINI IMPLANTS WITH CLOSED DUAL SLOT

For use with the handpiece for the insertion of self-drilling mini implants with closed dual slot also in difficult access areas.





080-1000-02

080-1000-23

Refill tip

### SCREWDRIVER FOR MINI IMPLANTS WITH CLOSED DUAL SLOT

Courtesy of Drs. Nazario Russo and Giacomo Coppola



### SELF-DRILLING ORTHODONTIC MINI IMPLANTS*

The head of the self-drilling mini implant is available in two transmucosal heights, it is mushroom shaped to facilitate the application of elastic ligatures and coil springs. One stage, transmucosal and minimal invasive surgical technique is needed, with optimal primary stability for the immediate load of the orthodontic appliance. Self-drilling mini implants are supplied sterile, ready to use with the special handpiece adapter. The use of a surgical micromotor is recommended. In case of use of a contra-angle utilized in the dental office, a complete implant insertion might not be obtained: the use of the Leone hand instruments, such as the ratchet Cat. 156-1014-00 or the fan-type hand wrench Cat. 156-1015-00 (page 154), may be necessary. Packs of 1

### SELF-DRILLING Orthodontic mini implants



*Available only NON-sterile for the US market



Remove the mini implant from the sterile vial by exerting a gentle traction on the implant cap and connect the handpiece adapter Cat. 080-1002-00 or 080-1002-01 to the head of the mini implant.



Lean the drilling tip of the mini implant on the attached mucosa in the selected area. Exert a pressure gentle enough to punch the soft tissues till the cortical bone has been reached.



Once positioned into the adapter, remove the implant cap with a gentle counter clockwise rotary movement.



Set the maximum speed on micromotor to 300 rpm and torque value to 40 Ncm. Start drilling the mini implant while irrigating abundantly with water. Immediately after having reached the cortical bone and as soon as the presence of a softer bone tissue has been detected, reduce the micromotor maximum speed to 50 rpm. Complete the insertion under these parameters.

The pictures and information described in this page have informative purpose only and they are not intended to furnish any therapeutic advice for the dental surgeon, the dentist, the dental technician or the patient. Leone Spa expressly disclaims any liability neither will furnish any warranty regarding the exactness or the conformance of the information furnished in these pages.





### SELF-TAPPING ORTHODONTIC MINI IMPLANTS

Made of stainless steel for surgical use and easily removable once the orthodontic movement has been achieved. They are available either with low or high head, in two types: one with a passing hole on the head and another with a groove and the protruding portion like an orthodontic button to facilitate the application of chains, elastics or springs. A clinical procedures leaflet for the positioning of the Orthodontic Mini Implants may be downloaded from our web site www.leone.it.

Packs of 1

### SELF-TAPPING ORTHODONTIC MINI IMPLANTS

		Ø	←→	
		mm	mm	
			8	000-1508-02
2-111111	high head	1,5	10	000-1510-02
-			12	000-1512-02
Î			8	000-2008-02
	high head	2	10	000-2010-02
			12	000-2012-02
Ø			8	000-1508-01
-www.	low head	1,5	10	000-1510-01
		-	12	000-1512-01
Ô			8	000-2008-01
	low head	2	10	000-2010-01
		-	12	000-2012-01

#### $\varnothing$ mm mm 001-2006-02 6 8 001-2008-02 high 2 head 10 001-2010-02 12 001-2012-02 6 001-2006-01 and a defended of the low 8 001-2008-01 low 2 head 10 001-2010-01 12

**ORTHODONTIC MINI IMPLANTS WITH GROOVE** 



001-2012-01



### 001-0001-24 SELF-TAPPING MINI IMPLANT KIT

The package contains: 24 mini implants, 2 pieces each length and diameter available with low and high head, 4 drills, 1 screwdriver.

### 001-0002-24 SELF-TAPPING MINI IMPLANT WITH GROOVE KIT

The package contains: 24 mini implants with groove, 3 pieces each length available with low and high head, 2 drills, 1 screwdriver, 1 adapter Cat. 080-1003-00, 1 circular punch, 1 adapter Cat. 080-1002-00.

### **DRILLS FOR SELF-TAPPING MINI IMPLANTS**

1.	Ø	←→	
	mm	mm	
	1,1		090-1134-00
	1,3	12	090-1334-00
÷.	1,5		090-1534-00
ß	1,7		090-1734-00

### 080-1000-01 SCREWDRIVER FOR SELF-TAPPING MINI IMPLANTS

080-1000-22 Refill tip





### 080-1001-00 MUCOTOME FOR ORTHODONTIC MINI IMPIANTS

Circular scalpel to be attached to the handle of the screwdriver Leone Cat. 080-1000-01 for mini implants. With a diameter slightly larger than the head of the mini implants, the scalpel allows to prepare a suitable hole, without the need of any suture afterwards.



### 080-1001-01 CIRCULAR SCALPEL FOR CONTRA-ANGLE

Designed for the insertion of orthodontic mini implants. Made of titanium surgical grade. It is used with low speed contraangle allowing the creation of a suitable hole in the attached mucosa. Diameter 2,2 mm



080-1002-00 Handpiece Adapter

For use with the contra-angle for the insertion of mini implants also in difficult access areas.



### 080-1003-00 ADAPTER FOR SCREWDRIVER AND INSTRUMENTS

For use with screwdrivers Cat. 156-1001-00, Cat. 156-1001-01 and ratchet Cat. 156-1014-00 of the Leone Implant System in the application of mini implants in posterior or difficult access areas.



### FAN-TYPE HAND WRENCH

Made of stainless steel and anodized aluminium. With hexagonal hole matching the mini implant's head. Sidewise it presents a hole for the insertion of a safety leash. It is necessary to complete the insertion of the mini implant into the implant site. Supplied non-sterile, sterilize under autoclave prior to initial use (part no. 156-1015-00 in the Catalogue of Leone Implant System).





### M3052-00

### MINI LIP BUMPER BY PROF. NICOLA VELTRI

Designed by Prof. Nicola Veltri: this device is intended for use on patients with deciduous or mixed dentition with lack of space and/or small jaw with either sagittal or transversal dimension. The early application on deciduous molars positively stimulates the development of the mandible. The mini lip bumper is made with a special inclination of the archwire so as the anterior shield is positioned in the area where the lip is highly pushed forward and has a **stop adjustable screw** that makes a precise activation possible without the need of bending the wire. The adjustment of the stop requires the screwdriver P1520-00. Pack of 5

### LIP BUMPER

Made of biomedical stainless steel .045" wire. Non toxic techno-polymer labial coating.

### M3050-00 without loops M3051-00 with loops

LIP BUMPER WITH LOOPS AND BAYONET STOPS

size	mm		pkg.		pkg.
1	76	M3051-01		M3051-011	
2	80	M3051-02		M3051-012	_
3	84	M3051-03	1	M3051-013	10
4	88	M3051-04		M3051-014	
5	92	M3051-05		M3051-015	_



### **EXTRAORAL FACEBOWS**

Made entirely of biomedical spring stainless steel wire with single piece inner bow. Breakage resistant laser welded bow joint, with total absence of solder, to prevent from eventual allergic reactions due to the presence of two metals. Midline clearly marked. The outer bow is available in two lengths. Bright electro-polishing for maximum hygiene.

**Caution:** all extra oral facebows have to be used with Leone safety release modules M0810.



midline clearly marked



andard fo inch pkg pkg pkg pkg mm mm long M4800-00 M4800-001 M4801-00 M4801-001 outer arch 1,80 1,14 .045 10 10 1 short M4831-001 M4830-00 M4830-001 M4831-00 outer arch









### **EXTRAORAL FACEBOWS WITH PREFORMED LOOPS**

Made entirely of biomedical stainless steel wire, 1,80 mm in diameter, with single piece inner bow, 1,14 mm (.045") in diameter.

Breakage resistant laser welded bow and bite joints, 0,5 mm thick, with total absence of solder, to prevent from eventual allergic reactions due to the presence of two metals. Bright electro-polishing for maximum hygiene.

**Caution:** all extraoral facebows have to be used with Leone safety spring release modules M0810.

### WITH PREFORMED LOOPS

<b>d</b> = intermolar width from loop to loop	in millimeter			long ou	uter bow			short ou	uter bow	
		size		pkg.		pkg.		pkg.		pkg.
	83	1	M4805-01		M4805-011		M4835-01		M4835-011	
	90	2	M4805-02		M4805-021		M4835-02		M4835-021	
	97	3	M4805-03	1	M4805-031	10	M4835-03	1	M4835-031	10
	104	. 4	M4805-04		M4805-041		M4835-04		M4835-041	
<u> </u>	111	5	M4805-05		M4805-051		M4835-05		M4835-051	

### WITH PREFORMED LOOPS AND HOOKS FOR ELASTICS

<b>d =</b> intermolar width from loop to loop in millim	eter		long outer bow	
		size		pkg.
d	83	1	M4806-01	
	90	2	M4806-02	
	97	3	M4806-03	1
	104	4	M4806-04	
U L	111	5	M4806-05	

### WITH PREFORMED LOOPS AND BITE

<b>d =</b> intermolar width from loop to loop in millime	eter		with bite plane hard stainless steel	
		size		pkg.
d	83	1	M4808-01	
	90	2	M4808-02	_
	97	3	M4808-03	1
	104	4	M4808-04	_
U V	111	5	M4808-05	



### M3620-01 SLEEVE FOR EXTRAORAL FACEBOWS AND HEADGEARS

Pack of 10







### M3307-00 WELDABLE STOP FOR ARCHES

Made of biomedical stainless steel. It is mostly used with intra oral arches and lip bumper. Just use a spot of a welding machine to fix it. For use with wire 1,14 mm (.045") in diameter. Pack of 10





### M3714-00 Weldable Advancement bite

Made of biomedical stainless steel. Its plain surface makes it to be welded to any stainless steel bite plane. Pack of 1

### M3309-00 FACEBOW SCREW STOP

Made of stainless steel. For use with wire 1,14 mm (.045") in diameter. Pack of 10

### M3309-95 FACEBOW SCREW STOP KIT

It includes: 50 stop screws and 1 screwdriver

### face masks





### FACE MASKS

Used for treatment of maxillary insufficiencies, prognathism of the mandible and cleft palate. The reverse orthopaedic pull between maxilla and mandible facilitates the subsequent orthodontic treatment. Made of stainless steel wire and non toxic acrylic, it can be adaptable to perform any individual size requirement with vertical or horizontal adjustment. All attachments are locked by set screws in metal housings. Face masks with zygomatic holds feature an adjustable strap band.

Packs of: 1 face mask, 1 screw wrench, instructions for use into a sleeve for patient

		REPLACEMENT PARTS	M0777-00 M0778-00 M0779-00	Chin pad Forehead pad Zygomatic hold pad	Pack of 1 Pack of 1 Pack of 2	
		BEIGE	RED	YELLOW	GREEN	
-		M0774-00	M0774-00R	M0774-00G	M0774-00V	SMALL
	WITH HORIZONTAL ADJUSTMENT	M0776-00	M0776-00R	M0776-00G	M0776-00V	LARGE
		M0773-00	new			MINI
-						
5		BEIGE	RED	YELLOW	GREEN	
	UNIVERSAL ADJUSTABLE	M0775-00	M0775-00R	M0775-00G	M0775-00V	
3		BEIGE				
	WITH VERTICAL	M0774-01				SMALL
ADJUSTMENT	ADJUSTMENT	M0776-01				LARGE
		BEIGE				
WITH ZYGOMATIC HOLDS		M0771-00				
	DYNAMIC FACE MAS	SK		Packs of 1:		
120		BLUE	RED	- 1 face mas		
VERTICAL ADJUSTMENT		M0772-01	M0772-01R	- 1 adjusting - 2 forehead		

### **ELASTICS RECOMMENDED**

		inner diameter		
		3/8″ - 9,5 mm	1/2″ - 12,7 mm	
strong	8 oz - 224 g	K0935-08	K0936-08	
extrastrong	14 oz - 392 g	K0945-14	K0946-14	





### M0790-00 HEADGEAR WITH CHIN CAP

For correction of Class III malocclusions with prognathism of the mandible. Headgear and elastic tractions are fully adaptable; the chin cap in natural leather assures an ideal fit to any face. Colour: blue. Pack of 1

#### **REPLACEMENT PARTS**

<b>M0791-00</b> Pack of 1	Chin pad
<b>M0791-01</b> Pack of 2	Elastics



### **HEADGEAR FOR SAFETY MODULES**

High pull. Use with safety release spring modules only. It fits onto safety hooks of spring modules. Made of 100% cotton, hypoallergenic and washable with comfortable padding. Available in 3 sizes and 2 colours to provide patient's psychological compliance. Packs of 1

	blue	
small	M0805-00	
medium	M0805-10	
large	M0805-20	
	pink	
small	M0805-00S	
medium	M0805-10S	
large	M0805-20S	



### **NECK PAD FOR SAFETY MODULES**

Low pull. Same as headgear both for use with	M0800-00S	Pink
safety modules and materials.		
Available in 2 colours to provide patient's psycolo-		Dhua
gical compliance.	M0800-00	Blue
Packs of 10		

### M3613-01 SLEEVE FOR FACE MASK

For patient own face mask. Transparent coloured, washable, fully neutral coloured. Pack of 10







### SAFETY RELEASE MODULES

For use with the suitable headgear or neck pads only. Safety clasps disengage the spring strap when a pressure pull of 2 Kg each side is exceeded. This system avoids dangerous slingshot rebound injuries of the facebow in case of disconnection from headgear tubes. Coil springs are incorporated into the modules to provide constant traction force. Available in three colourcoded attachment straps showing the force level.

Packs of 10

colour	
transparent	M0810-01
yellow	M0810-02
blue	M0810-03
	transparent yellow

### safety release spring system





Traction force released by each module can be easily controlled: when 2 notch tension appears on the plastic strap under traction, 2/4 (two fourths) out of the total deliverable force of the spring is going to be released. Above diagram shows the pull forces released by each type of module.

20



each side is exceeded



## **INSTRUMENTS**





Leone offers a wide selection of pliers and orthodontic instruments, some of which are marked with the red symbol *** to underline their quality.

These instruments are made of stainless steel of a superior strength and guaranteed against any kind of sterilization processes. Hard metal cutting inserts and tips are gold brazed to the pliers body to afford longer instrument life. Shape and screw joints are ergonomically designed to meet any orthodontic requirement.

### cutting inserts and tips * * *





### loop forming pliers



### P1900-00 BIRD BEAK PLIERS ANGLE STYLE

Necessary for working round wires up to .032" (0,80 mm) in diameter. The beaks are .040" at the tip. A 9° angle is ground on the sides of pyramid beak to allow for wire springback. Beaks are parallel at .020" (0,51 mm) pliers opening.



### P1901-00 LOOP FORMING PLIERS TWEED STYLE

A pliers designed to make loops in round or rectangular wires up to .022"x.028" (0,56x0,71 mm). The cylindrical beaks has two sections: .043" (1,09 mm) and .063" 1,60 mm).



P1902-00 LOOP FORMING PLIERS TWEED STYLE

A pliers designed to make in wires up to .022" (0,56 mm).



P1352-00 FLAT-TAPERED PLIERS TWEED STYLE

With tapered beaks to form small sized loops and springs.



P1903-00 YOUNG STYLE PLIERS

For wires up to .040" (1,02 mm).



P1156-00 * * * OPTICAL PLIERS MERRIFIELD STYLE

Cone and concave beak pliers in stainless steel with tungsten carbide inserts designed to make loops, omegaloops and distal stops in round and rectangular wires. Approved by the C.H. Tweed International Foundation.

### loop forming pliers





P1904-00 * * LIGHT WIRE PLIERS

Longer and more tapered beaks than Angle pliers. Excellent for bending small diameter loops. For wires up to .018" (0,46 mm).



P1130-00 HOLLOW-CHOP PLIERS

For contouring archwires and forming cuspid offsets.



P1073-00 LOOP CLOSING PLIERS NANCE STYLE

With 4 sectioned tip for forming various size loops in rectangular and round wires.

For wires up to .028" (0,71 mm).



ஆ

P1154-00 MEDIUM WIRE PLIERS OPTICAL STYLE

For wires up to .028" (0,71 mm).



P1155-00 MEDIUM WIRE PLIERS OPTICAL STYLE Q

For wires up to .028" (0,71 mm).



### activating pliers



### P1905-00 * * * RECTANGULAR ARCH PLIERS TWEED STYLE SHORT JAW

For use with square or rectangular wires. The blades are designed to be parallel at .020" (0,51 mm) pliers opening. Working edges are carefully bevelled with a diamond hone to prevent wire scoring.



P1906-00 THREE JAW PLIERS ADERER STYLE MEDIUM

For wires up to .036" (0,91 mm).



P1075-01 THREE JAW PLIERS ADERER STYLE THIN

For round wires up to .020" (0,51 mm) and rectangular up to .021"x.025" (0,53x0,64 mm).





TORQUING INSTRUMENT FOR WIRE .019"X.025" AND .021"X.025"/.027"

A device consisting of two components to easily apply torque to a portion of arch wire in proximity of a specific bracket. The instrument with the U end is used to mark out and maintain the selected portion of the arch wire. The additional instrument is used to firmly keep the rectangular wire and to apply the desired torque degrees. Thanks to the presence of a laser marked protractor, it is possible to check the degrees of torque given. One instrument end is for arch wires .019"x.025", the other for .021"x.025"/.027"



P1621-00 INSTRUMENT FOR ENDORAL ACTIVATION

Indicated for multifunctional orthodontic screws.





### P1907-00 * * HOW STYLE PLIERS STRAIGHT

The 3/32" (2,4 mm) gripping pads are serrated and shaped so that their centre line coincides with the axis of rotation of the pliers. Beaks are rounded to be completely lip safe.



### P1908-00 * * HOW STYLE PLIERS STRAIGHT

Exactly the same as P1097-00. With 1/8" (3,2 mm) gripping pads.



### P1909-00 * * HOW STYLE PLIERS OFFSET

Exactly the same as P1908-00 with tips incorporating a  $45^\circ$  offset angle.



P1910-00 WEINGART STYLE PLIERS

Classical design, the tips are carefully rounded to make this pliers completely mouth safe. Useful for removal of ceramics.



P1912-00 ARCH FORMING AND CONTOURING PLIERS

With three grooves, for wires .016", .018" and .022".



P1913-00 ARCH FORMING PLIERS

Without grooves.





### P1916-00

### DISTAL END CUTTER WITH SAFETY HOLD



The particular design of this cutter allows distal end archwires be cut in the patient mouth safely. It cuts the wire and then safely holds the loose distal end. **Caution:** maximum cutting capacity:

- rectangular wire up to .022"x.028" (0,56x0,71 mm);
- round wire up to .020" (0,51 mm);
- twist wire up to .016" (0,41 mm).



#### P1915-00 DISTAL END CUTTER WITH SAFETY HOLD

* * *

The small dimensions do not interfere with quality. It cuts archwires and safely holds the loose distal end.

**Caution:** maximum cutting capacity:

- rectangular wire up to .022"x.028" (0,56x0,71 mm);
- round wire up to .020" (0,51 mm);
- twist wire up to .016" (0,41 mm).



### P1914-00 MICRO DISTAL END CUTTER WITH SAFETY HOLD LONG HANDLES

The retracted position of 10° angled hand grip affords a wider view in the oral cavity.

**Caution:** maximum cutting capacity:

- rectangular wire up to .022"x.028" (0,56x0,71 mm);
- round wire up to .020" (0,51 mm);
- twist wire up to .016" (0,41 mm).





P1911-00 * STOP AND SURGICAL HOOK CRIMPING PLIERS

A pliers designed to crimp surgical hooks in the archwire. It can also be used to fix round or rectangular stops.

### cutters





### P1917-00 HARD WIRE CUTTER

For cutting orthodontic wires for fixed technique any size. **Caution:** maximum cutting capacity: - rectangular wire up to .022"x.028" (0,56x0,71 mm);

- round wire up to .020" (0,51 mm).



### P1918-00 45° OFFSET LIGATURE CUTTER

45° offset for easy access to posterior areas thus eliminating any cheek impingement. **Caution:** maximum cutting capacity: - ligature wire up to .014" (0,36 mm).



### P1919-00 MINIATURE LIGATURE CUTTER

For soft wires. **Caution:** maximum cutting capacity: - ligature wire up to .014" (0,36 mm).



### P1099-00 HEAVY DUTY CUTTER

For hard wires up to 1,5 mm.





### P1920-00 * * * D.B. BRACKET REMOVING PLIERS

It guarantees comfort of the patient. The sharp beaks fit under bracket flange and remove it with ease.



### P1921-00 * * * D.B. BRACKET REMOVING PLIERS

Designed to remove bonded brackets easily. The sharp beak fits under bracket flange and removes it with ease. It will also remove adhesive from the tooth. P1451-00 METAL TIP FOR P1921-00

P1452-00 VINYL TUBE - 15 CM FOR P1921-00



### P1922-00 POSTERIOR BAND REMOVING PLIERS LONG

Necessary for removal of posterior bands. A plastic padded tip and a sharp removing beak allow, with a slight pressure, high precision band removal.



### P1923-00 POSTERIOR BAND REMOVING PLIERS SHORT

Same design and function as P1922-00 but with a short beak for a better occlusal support.

P1453-00 REPLACEMENT PAD 3/16" (4,8 mm) FOR P1922-00 - P1923-00



P1403-00 WRENCH FOR CLASSIX PLIERS

For pliers joint.

### laboratory pliers





### P1530-00 * * * LABORATORY PLIERS ADAMS STYLE

Large tips with tungsten carbide inserts. Necessary for bending wires in the laboratory. A round cone tip of 1,3 mm and a pyramid beak of 1,4 mm. For wires up to 1,5 mm. Excellent for Crozat technique.



### P1034-00 * THREE JAW PLIERS ROUND

Very sturdy, does not score wires. Suitable for bending the arms of expanders. For wires up to 1,5 mm.



### P1099-00 HEAVY DUTY CUTTER

For hard wires up to 1,5 mm

### P1034-93

THREE JAW PLIERS ROUND WITH P1620-02



P1162-00 UNIVERSAL PLIERS

Extremely tapered design. For wires up to 0,9 mm.



P1163-00 UNIVERSAL PLIERS

Classic design. For wires up to 0,9 mm.



P1097-00 Adams Clasp Forming Pliers Nance Style

For forming Adams clasps and small stops in the archwires. For wires up to 0,7 mm.





### **CLASSIX PLIERS AND CUTTERS**



diamond honed for precise wire cutting and long-lasting results

hard chrome finish

for high resistance during sterilization

**Classix** pliers and cutters are manufactured with the most advanced manufacturing technology available and superior quality material. They are coming from the need to offer instruments featured by a good value for money.

A range of 10 instruments has been selected to meet any orthodontic basic requirement.

**Classix** pliers and cutters are manufactured with a special and superior hard steel to afford an optimal wire hold and resistance to corrosion of tips.

All Classix instruments feature a special inner balanced joint allowing a smooth and precise, long lasting movement.

**Classix** cutters' cutting edges have tungsten carbide inserts, diamond honed for precise cutting of wires and pliers' long lifetime. All cutters are entirely hard chrome finished for high resistance during sterilization.

**Classix** instruments feature ergonomic handles and smooth rounded surfaces to allow the orthodontist for easy handling and best operational precision.





### P2101-00 BIRD BEAK PLIERS ANGLE STYLE

Necessary for working round wires up to .045" (1,14 mm).

Beaks are only .025" (0,64 mm) at the tip to bend loops and omega loops, even small ones. A 10° angle is ground on the sides of the rectangular beak to compensate for wire spring-back in the modelling stage. Beaks are parallel at .020" (0,51 mm) pliers opening and diamond honed to prevent wire scoring.



#### P2102-00 OMEGA LOOP FORMING PLIERS TWEED STYLE

Concave beak is contoured for making more uniform omega loops with ease. The round beak has three sections: .045" (1,14 mm), .060" (1,52 mm), .075" (1,90 mm) and made of a hard electro etched alloy to prevent wire slippage. Tip can be easily replaced with the use of the allen wrench.

P2000-01 REPLACEMENT TIPS FOR P2102-00 Pack: 2 tips and 1 wrench

### P2103-00 THREE-JAW PLIERS

The central beak is precision aligned and when the pliers is closed, it fits over the level of the two lateral beaks to form bends more acute than 90°. The tips are slightly tapered and diamond honed to prevent wire scoring.

For round wires up to .036" (0,9 mm). It allows the activation of quad helix, palatal bars etc. in the oral cavity as well.



#### P2104-00 UTILITY PLIERS WEINGART STYLE

The tips are shaped to firmly hold wires and devices and perfectly angled to enhance the visibility of the operative field.

The two beaks are diamond honed to make it lip safe.



### P2105-00 BAND REMOVING PLIERS

When the pliers is closed, the non-padded remover tip does not get in contact with the acetalic resin pad: this allows it to make lever on the tube or the accessory, or on the edge of the band facilitating the safe removal from the mouth.

P2000-02 REPLACEMENT PAD 3/16" (4,8 MM) FOR P2105-00





### P2106-00 D.B. BRACKET REMOVING PLIERS

The tapered tips wedge between both edges of the base of the bracket and the tooth surface: by slightly lifting off, the bracket is easily removed without any damage to the enamel. Useful also for removal of ceramic brackets.



### P2107-00 RECTANGULAR ARCH FORMING PLIERS TWEED STYLE

For handling square or rectangular wires, torqueing and forming precision bends. The beaks are designed to be parallel at .020" (0,51 mm) pliers opening and diamond honed to prevent wire scoring.



### P2108-00 DISTAL END CUTTER WITH SAFETY HOLD

Designed for cutting the excess of distal wire and holding the loose archwire safely. The special design and the accurate sharpening of the cutting edges make it to be functional with either thin or coaxial wires.

**Caution:** maximum cutting capacity: round wires .020" (0,51mm) rectangular wires .022"x.028" (0,56x0,71 mm).



### P2109-00 HARD WIRE CUTTER

The hard construction and the quality of sharpening of the cutting edges allow for use with any section of wire for fixed orthodontics. At maximal closure, the sharpening ends only touch at the tip to ensure precise action with any archwire section. **Caution:** maximum cutting capacity: round wires .020" (0,51mm) rectangular wires .022"x.028" (0,56x0,71 mm).



### P2110-00 LIGATURE CUTTER

The tips are 15° angled for better field vision near the bracket's tie wings. The cutting inserts have wide backing ledges to guarantee the maximum anchorage to the body of the instrument. **Caution:** maximum cutting capacity: round wires .015" (0,38 mm) **UNIVERSAL BRACKET POSITIONING GAUGES** 

Used with either .018" or .022" slot brackets.

Colour coded for immediate identification.

Made of aluminium and stainless steel. Autoclavable.







# colour size green P1601-00 2 - 2,5 mm red P1602-00 3 - 3,5 mm blue P1603-00 4 - 4,5 mm purple P1604-00 5 - 5,5 mm

### P1600-95 Assorted kit of 4



### P1509-00 STAINLESS STEEL UNIVERSAL BRACKET ALTIMETER

A small device for measurement of the right height of bracket slots.



### P1026-00 D.B. BRACKET TWEEZERS

It holds any type of bracket, from a wide twin to a single one. Self-locking of the bracket and release by pressure. Several tweezers can be pre-loaded with brackets to bond them one after the other.



### instruments and accessories





### P1520-00 SCREWDRIVER

For use with micro spring screws. Tip of 1,5 mm.

P1630-00 MODELLING SPATULA LE CRON STYLE

### P1025-00 DYNAMOMETER

High precision gauge for measuring tensile and compression forces exerted by springs and elastics for a maximum range of 16 oz (0,4536 Kg). It is calibrated with 1 oz. single line and 4 oz double line increments.





### P1090-00 CAP REMOVER FOR CONVERTIBLE TUBES

It makes the conversion of rectangular tube easy when banding of the second molar is required. Autoclavable.

P1090-01 REPLACEABLE TIPS P1090-00

Pack of 2

### band seating instruments





### P1001-01 BAND DRIVER OFFSET TIP

Fully made of stainless steel. For placement and adjustment of bands. Activation is ease in all positions. Seating pressure range 80 up to 1000 g.

### P1000-01 BAND DRIVER STRAIGHT TIP

Exactly the same as P1001-01 but with straight tip.



P1002-01 REPLACEMENT TIP FOR P1001-01

P1003-01 REPLACEMENT TIP FOR P1000-01



P1077-00 MERSHON BAND ADAPTER



P1092-00 BAND ADAPTER

The new instrument is simple, userfriendly, practical and economical. It allows the band to be adapted to tooth anatomy, without nicking or damaging it.





### ARM BENDING AND SELF-LOCKING INSTRUMENT^(patented) FOR EXPANDERS

Handy instrument to firmly hold the expander; it allows for easy and accurate modeling of the arms along with the special arm bending P1620-02. The instrument ends, with a clutch mechanism, are shaped on the model of expander to avoid damage to the bodies and are kept closed by a cursor clamp device that is turned on and off with a simple thumb action. The edge thickness of the clutching ends is designed to indicate the minimum space between the body of the expander and the palatal vault. By placing the instrument with the screw on the plaster model, the correct inclination and the right height to bend the arms will be clearly visible. It is also useful to test the expander prior to use by opening and closing the expander with the special straight key.

		for expanders		
		A0620-08/09/11/13/15		
	P0620-00	A2620-07/10/12		
		A2703-06/09 - A2704-06/09		
		A2705-06/09 - A2706-06/09		
	P0630-00	A0630-08/10/12		
	P0621-00	A0621-08/11		
		A1621-08/11/13		
	P0625-09	A0625-09		
	P0625-07	A0625-07		





**DENTAL VERNIERS** 

P1078-15 Long tips

P1560-15 Double tips Specific for inner and outer measurement



P1622-00 ARM BENDING INSTRUMENT FOR FAST BACK

It facilitates the job of the technician during the construction of the device. It allows to maintain the linearity of the arm which has to slide on the palatal tube. The aluminium handle joined to the tempered steel tube assures a firm grip to get accurate bends.



P1620-02 ARM BENDING INSTRUMENT FOR EXPANDERS

Ideal to bend the expander's arms with ease and precision. Also for expanders with long arms.

177





### TURRET FOR FORMING RECTANGULAR OR ROUND ARCHWIRES

For forming arch wires with or without torque adjustment. Available in six different versions and colour codes. The wire slotted body is made of stainless steel.



P1167-00 TURRET BLUE code

For forming rectangular arch wires .016" up to .0215".



### P1266-00 TURRET BLACK code

* * *

For forming rectangular arch wires with torque adjustments: 0° - 10° - 16° - 23°. For use only with wire: .016"x.022".



### P1168-00 TURRET GOLD code

For forming rectangular arch wires with torque adjustments:  $0^{\circ} - 7^{\circ} - 10^{\circ} - 13^{\circ} - 16^{\circ}$ . For use only with wire: .018".



### P1267-00 TURRET PURPLE code

* * *

For forming rectangular arch wires with torque adjustments: 0° - 10° - 16° - 23°. For use only with wire: .016"x.016".



P1170-00 TURRET SILVER code

For forming rectangular arch wires with torque adjustments:  $0^{\circ} - 7^{\circ} - 10^{\circ} - 13^{\circ} - 16^{\circ}$ . For use only with wire: .022".



P1169-00 TURRET GREEN code

For forming round arch wires: .014" - .016" - .018" - .020".





### ligating instruments

### P1139-00 LIGATURE TUCKER

Double ended for placement or removal of elastics. Necessary for tucking metal ligatures.

### P1500-00 ELASTIC LIGATURE THREADER

It facilitates placement of elastic ligatures under bracket tie wings.

### P1576-00 LIGATURE AND ARCHWIRE TUCKER

Useful for insertion of the arch wire into bracket slot. It is also used to tuck metal ligatures and to apply elastic chains.



### P1505-01 * * TWISTER FOR PREFORMED LIGATURE TIES K4430-25 AND K4480-30

Fully made of stainless steel. Push the back button to insert the preformed ligature tie. It makes position and final legation easy.



P1506-00 INSTRUMENT FOR F1000 SELF-LIGATING BRACKETS

It allows for arch wire engagement by holding the wire into the slot. With a gentle pressure, it also drives the ligation clip of bracket to full closing.



P1515-00 FAN-TYPE HAND WRENCH

Thanks to its design, this screwdriver allows you to easily tighten the fixing screws for support of the Telescopic Advancer device.
# ligating instruments and lip retractors





LIGATURE TYING PLIER MATHIEU STYLE

P1160-00	Tips di 2,5 mm
P1161-00	Tips di 1,5 mm



P1141-00 SEPARATOR PLACING PLIERS

For use with radio opaque separators K6378-00.



P1142-00 LIGATURE WIRE FORMING PLIERS

For soft wires up to .014" (0,36 mm).



P1089-00 MOSQUITO FORCEPS OFFSET

P1088-00 MOSQUITO FORCEPS STRAIGHT



#### P3000-01 LIP RETRACTOR

Well tolerated by patient, it allows an excellent visibility and ease of use. The plastic retractors are connected by a sturdy steel bridge which does not interfere with the field of vision.

Necessary with the direct bonding technique and for taking oral photographs. Autoclavable. Transparent.



P3000-91 LIP RETRACTOR KIT

Kit content:

- 5 couples of transparent retractors,
- 2 bridges.



# OFFICE and LABORATORY SUPPLIES



# **OFFICE AND LABORATORY SUPPLIES**



Our **LEOCRYL**[®] Arcobaleno range of products is composed of an outbreak of colours to be mixed each other, fluorescent additive and glitters, accessories and a series of coloured motifs to be inserted in the appliance which will make the little patients more motivated.

## Iow residual of free monomer

to get bubble free polymerized acrylic plates

### easy mixing

diversified particle size of the powder

### prolonged processing time

accurate fit of the prosthesis into the mouth

# very low shrinkage of the two components

accurate fit of the prosthesis into the mouth

### extremely high precision

excellent friction of the expansion screws is guaranteed

## special hardness

for easy polished surfaces

## Ortho Cleaner

recommended for cleaning devices







#### LEOCRYL® ORTHODONTIC SELF-CURING ACRYLIC RESIN

Specific for orthodontic use, either for spray-on or doughing techniques. The special composition of liquid monomer has careful processing properties, without priming of the curing process (exothermic reaction) which may cause an undesired evaporation of monomer.

The use of a Leone hydroflask or pressure pot for polymerization at 40° C with a pressure of 2,5 Atm for 20 minutes is suggested.

Hard and perfectly finished plates are obtained as no otherwise possible with other methods.

#### **Regular kit**

- R6222-95 A clear, A clear liquid, clear powderR6223-95 B transparent pink, B transp. pink liquid, clear powder
- Introductory kit Necessary in the dental office.
- **R6202-93** A clear, A clear liquid, clear powder
- **R6203-93** B transparent pink, B transp. pink liquid, clear powder

The kit includes: 1 Kg powder, 0,5 L liquid, spray flasks for powder/liquid, funnels, beakers, insulator

It includes: 60 g powder, 45 ml liquid



#### LEOCRYL® "ARCOBALENO" - LIQUID

colour					
			pkg.		pkg.
red	D	R6124-00		R6134-00	
purple	Е	R6125-00		R6135-00	
magenta	F	R6126-00		R6136-00	
orange	G	R6127-00		R6137-00	
fluorescent yellow	Н	R6128-00	250 ml	R6138-00	0,5 L
green	Ι	R6129-00		R6139-00	
turquoise	L	R6130-00		R6140-00	
blue	М	R6131-00		R6141-00	



#### LEOCRYL® LIQUID MONOMER

colour				
			pkg.	
clear	Α	R6122-00	0,5 L	
ciedi	~	R6142-02	1 L 🚽	new
transparent	В	R6123-00	0,5 L	
pink	В	R6143-02	1 L 👩	new



**LEOCRYL® POWDER POLYMER** Clear colour.

 R6032-00
 Package of 1 Kg

 R6042-00
 Package of 10 Kg



R6000-00 LEOCRYL® "ARCOBALENO" COLOUR GUIDE

Colours illustrated are only indicative. Colours may slightly change compared to those obtained with **LEOCRYL**[®] acrylic resin.

# acrylic resin accessories







R4310-00

Pack of 100 g

Nice looking orthodontic plates are obtained by mixing a small quantity of glitters with acrylic powder. Glitters make plates X-ray visible.

Packs of 50 g and squeeze bottle

**"X" FLUORESCENT ADDITIVE** 

colour	
silver	R4300-00
gold	R4301-00
multicolor "Z"	R4302-00
blue	R4303-00
red	R4304-00



#### ACCESSORIES

R4401-00 R4402-00 R4403-00 R4404-00 Squeeze bottle for powder Squeeze bottle for liquid Large beaker Small beaker R4405-00 R4406-00 R4407-00 R4408-00 Funnel for liquid Funnel for powder Brush Spray nozzle for powder/liquid

A fluorescent effect is given by mixing just 15% approx. of product with polymer.

The best result is achieved with the use of clear powder and liquid.

R4409-00 R4410-00

Spray needle for liquidArrows



# acrylic resin accessories - plaster for orthodontic models



#### R7001-00 ORTHO CLEANER LEONE

Specific product for cleaning of retainers, gumschields, removable orthodontic devices, bites, aligners and antisnoring appliances. It removes stains from tobacco, coffee, tea, iron, tartar and dental plaque. Pack of 20 bags, 4 g each bag



#### R6320-00 INSULATOR LIQUID FOR RESIN

Pack of 1 L



R4550-00 Polishing fluid for resin

Spread some drops on the polishing brush. Pack of 0,5 L



#### SILICON MOUNTED POLISHERS

For perfect polishing of plates. They do not damage hooks or arch wires. All with 2,35 mm diameter shaft. Packs of 6



#### **EXTRA HARD PLASTER**

**R5005-00** Bucket of 5 Kg **R5025-00** Bucket of 25 Kg

Orthodontic plaster type III, snowy white colour. Mixing ratio: 26-28 ml: 100 g. Fine detailed, smooth and hard models (over 650 Kg/cm2) are obtained. Easy to polish with R4520-00. Ideal for making study models and plaster casts for collection.



#### GLOSS FOR PLASTER MODELS

 R4520-00
 Pack of 0,5 L

 R4530-00
 Pack of 5 L

It is necessary to use a good ortho plaster but also a good final model gloss to obtain a well-made study model. This model gloss provides polish surfaces with fine details and protects them over the time.





#### BIOCOMPATIBLE THERMOFORMING MATERIAL

Discs and square plates made out of PET G (Polyethylene Terephthalate modified with Glycol), a material ideal for thermoforming to manufacture dental aligners and post-treatment aesthetic retainers.

The material conforms to ISO 10993-1, and once formed, it features excellent optical transparency, with highly efficient biomechanical properties.

THERN	THERMOFORMABLE DISCS Ø 120 mm		
	thickness	package	
R7001-05	0,5 mm	25 pcs	
R7001-08	0,8 mm	25 pcs	
R7001-10	1,0 mm	25 pcs	
R7001-15	1,5 mm	15 pcs	
R7001-20	2,0 mm	10 pcs	

THERM	OFORMABLE DIS	CS Ø 125 mm	
	thickness	package	
R7002-05	0,5 mm	25 pcs	
R7002-08	0,8 mm	25 pcs	
R7002-10	1,0 mm	25 pcs	
R7002-15	1,5 mm	15 pcs	
R7002-20	2,0 mm	10 pcs	

THERMO	FORMABLE PLATES	5 125 x 125 mm
	thickness	package
R7013-05	0,5 mm	25 pcs
R7013-08	0,8 mm	25 pcs
R7013-10	1,0 mm	25 pcs
R7013-15	1,5 mm	15 pcs
R7013-20	2,0 mm	10 pcs





#### R3712-00 QUADRANGULAR WAX STICKS

Wax in 30 cm long sticks, 3x3 mm cross section. The special adherence and high workability make it useful to border the impression trays to fit the edges of the functional impression. Pack of 90 sticks

#### R3710-00 UTILITY WAX

Highly soft wax in strips which bends at room temperature without breaking. Thanks to its good adherence and high workability, it serves to border the impressions to obtain the base of the mould.

Pack of 24 strips

#### R3711-00 MODELLING WAX

Wax in sheets. It moulds, both cold and hot, without breaking. Pack of 500 g



#### R3730-00 BITE WAX

Necessary for taking accurate occlusal impressions. Special aluminium foil laminated, it lessens distortions. Pleasantly scented, 6 mm thick. Pack of 24



R3714-00 THERMOWAX FOR UNDERCUTS

High melting point: 104° C. Particularly suitable to eliminate undercuts. It prevents damage to be caused to the acrylic brightness. Pack of 100 g in stick



R3713-00 STICKY WAX

High sticky power. Extreme strength of adhesion to fix the various elements (screws, wires etc.) to the model. Pack of 100 g in stick

# wax, silver solders and accessories





R3716-00 NATURAL PROTECTIVE WAX

Specially intended for orthodontic use. The natural composition of this wax makes it to be absolutely safe and undangerous if swallowed, it does not cause any illness. Mint flavoured. Pack of 10 boxes, 5 sticks each



SOLDERS FOR STAINLESS STEEL

R0220-00 Plate 0,43 mm thick

R0221-00 Wire form,1 mm in diameter

For use with bridges and crowns. Cadmium free. Silver: 49%. Melting range: 680° - 705° C. Packs of 10 g approx.



#### **ORTHODONTIC SOLDERS**

R0222-00 Wire form, 0,40 mm in diameter

**R0223-00** Tape form, 1 x 0,5 mm

R0224-00 Rods, 1 mm in diameter

For all orthodontic brazing works. Cadmium free. Silver: 55%. Melting range: 630° - 660° C. Packs of 10 g approx



#### R0225-00 SOLDER POWDER

Powder for solders R0220-00 and R0221-00. Pack of 50 g approx.



R0226-00 FLUX

In paste, for solders: R0222-00, R0223-00 and R0224-00. Pack of 30 g approx.



#### R0227-01 THERMO INSULATOR PASTE FOR SOLDERS

It protects plaster and resin during soldering procedure. Excellent consistency. Easy to remove with water. Pack of 235 ml



# DIAGNOSTIC and LABORATORY EQUIPMENT





As a completion of the wide range of Leone orthodontic products, some equipment and essential accessories for the laboratory and the dental office are here introduced. This range is the result of extended researches and tests effected from our technicians and a long term collaboration with international technicians and orthodontists.



### no unwanted lateral movements

due to a double guided sliding movement

### entirely made of stainless steel

with the highest precision



#### **ANATOMICAL MODELS**

Made of resin, two materials: transparent and white. Demonstration anatomical models with the bone in transparent resin and the sensitive dental structures (roots, impacted teeth, mandibular nerve) are highlighted in white resin. Packs of 1







#### T3370-01 ANATOMICAL MODEL - UPPER ARCH

Anatomical model of the complete upper arch; within the bone are clearly visible two impacted canines and the roots of the natural teeth.

#### T3370-02

#### ANATOMICAL MODEL WITH RAPID EXPANDER

Anatomical demonstration model of the complete upper arch with mixed dentition. The bone with open palatal suture is clearly visible in transparent resin, the sensitive dental structures (roots, impacted teeth, mandibular nerve) and the rapid expander are highlighted in white resin.

#### T3370-03

#### ANATOMICAL MODEL WITH SUPERNUMERARY TEETH

Anatomical demonstration model of the complete upper arch with mixed dentition, within the central incisors are deciduous teeth; two supernumerary and two permanent teeth are visible inside the bone.



#### T3370-04 ANATOMICAL MODEL- LOWER ARCH

Anatomical demonstration model of a complete lower arch; within the bone are clearly visible the mandibular nerve, the roots of the natural teeth and an impacted tooth.



#### T3370-05 ANATOMICAL MODEL - SEGMENT

Anatomical model of a segment of the lower arch; within the bone are clearly visible the mandibular nerve and the roots of the natural teeth.





#### T3061-00 PLASTIC MODEL BASES

Impact resistant, white plastic model bases, with rear hinges to maintain the occlusion.

Square-edged according to international standards and a constant height that permits to make models comparable over time and in all views for the correct diagnosis and for monitoring during therapy. For use with the practical positioning plate T3062-02 supplied with the package.

Precision and ease of working models, that can also be performed directly in the dental office. Package consists of:

- 100 upper bases
- 100 lower bases
- 2 position plates with guide rails and labels

T3062-00

SPARE HINGES FOR MODEL BASES Packs of 10

#### T3062-01

SPARE LABELS FOR MODEL BASES Packs of 100

#### T3062-02

POSITION PLATES FOR MODEL BASES Packs of 10 with 20 guide-rails



RUBBER MODEL BASE FORMERS

#### T3320-00 Large

Packs of 2, upper and lower

#### T3321-00 Small

Packs of 2, upper and lower



#### T1121-00 VERTICAL MODEL OCCLUDER

Entirely made of stainless steel with high precision. The double sliding guides prevent from any undesired lateral movement. Models can be disengaged from the occluder by loosening the locking screw. **Locking screw T1122-00.** 



#### T3355-00 MODELBOX

Transparent PVC model containers supplied with pre shaped sponges for full protection of models. Pack of 100





#### **PRESSURE POT**

T1330-00	Capacity 4 litres
T1335-00	Capacity 9 litres

Necessary for the polymerization of all kinds of orthodontic acrylics. T1330-00 pressure pot is roomy enough to contain a model occluder or an articulator; T1335-00 pressure pot may contain larger model occluders or articulators. Both pressure pots are supplied with a special safety valve tested to act at a working overpressure of 2,5 bar.

#### **REPLACEMENT PARTS FOR PRESSURE POTS**

T1330-01	Lid sealing ring T1330-00	T1330-03	Manometer	T1330-06	Plain handle for lid
T1335-01	Lid sealing ring T1335-00	T1330-04	Air inlet valve	T1330-07	Anatomical handle
T1330-02	Safety valve	T1330-05	Locking lever	T1330-08	Posterior handhold



#### T3330-00 TYPODONT

Typodont has been since long in use for testing orthodontic appliances in the office. This unit is offering also ease of handling and accuracy of details. Fully made of aluminium, with lateral and protrusive movements. It can be easily made to lay flat and take away in a normal case.



#### WAX BASES FOR TYPODONT

T3332-00	Class I
T3336-00	Normal occlusion
T3337-00	Class II, Div. I
T3338-00	Class II, Div. I
T3339-00	Class III

Packs of 2, upper and lower



#### T3529-00 ACRYLIC TEETH FOR TYPODONT T3330-00

Purposely designed for Typodont T3330-00, they are necessary for making practice with the direct bonding brackets. Pack of 28 teeth

# hydroflasks





#### T1315-00 LEONE HYDROFLASK

Orthodontic cold curing acrylics require the polymerization under pressure technique. This kind of polymerization enables the vaporization of monomer and condensing of acrylic, which will perfectly fit the plaster model. Plates are coming out perfectly finished and can be immediately polished. The Leone hydroflask allows you to make use of the polymerization under pressure technique easily and economically. **Technical features:** Inside dimensions: 100 x 115 mm Outside dimensions: 111 x 130 mm Pressure gauge Exhaust valve Made of hard aluminium Built-in thermometer



#### T1310-00 LEONE HYDROFLASK

With the same features as T1315-00, without thermometer and slightly smaller.
Technical features:
Inside dimensions: 100 x 88 mm
Outside dimensions: 111 x 105 mm
Pressure gauge
Exhaust valve
Made of hard aluminium

**REPLACEMENT PARTS FOR HYDROFLASKS** 

T2300-00	Hydroflask lid
T2301-00	Rubber seal for lid
T2302-00	Air valve
T2303-00	Thermometer for T1315-00
T2304-00	Pressure gauge



#### T1311-00 Press for hydroflask

Convenient press for hydroflasks T1310-00 and T1315-00, made of pressure cast aluminium. Extremely easy to use.



TRAYS			
FOR	MODEL	BASES	

T3360-00	Blue
T3361-00	Red

Two drawers for storing six model bases each box. Outer sizes: 250 x 200 x 80 mm. Packs of 16 boxes

#### TRAYS FOR STUDY MODELS

T3350-00	Blue
T3351-00	Red

Two drawers for storing eight models each box. Outer sizes: 285 x 190 x 55 mm. Packs of 24 boxes



# cephalometric accessories



#### T3603-00 ACETATE SHEETS FOR CEPHALOMETRIC TRACING

Sheets with double matt and polish surface. Sizes: 203 x 254 mm. Pack of 100 sheets



#### T3608-00 MARKING PENCIL WHITE

For marking arch wires, bite planes, etc. Pack of 1



#### T3612-01 CEPHALOMETRIC PROTRACTOR

The angular measurement is facilitated by the ruler; the cut-out tooth symbols of incisives, molars and circular holes assist in the anatomical tracing over the x-ray film. Pack of 1



T1565-00 SAW



<b>BLADES</b>	FOR	SAW	T156	5-00
---------------	-----	-----	------	------

T1566-00	12 blades for plaster

**T1567-00** 12 blades for metal



SAW FOR SET-UP

- T1561-00 Saw with 1 blade
- T1563-00 12 large serrated blades

Easy change of blades and perfect handiness.





#### LEONE COPOLYMER DUPLICATION PLATES

Sizes: 130 x 140 mm, 2 or 3 mm thick, these plates are made of a special material getting soft and gelatinous at a temperature of 90° C. Just dip in boiling water, lay on the model and press over with the duplicating press: a fine detailed model impression is obtained.

T0900-02	Pack of 50 plates 2 mm thick
<b>T0900-03</b>	Pack of 50 plates 3 mm thick
T0900-92	Pack of 500 plates 2 mm thick
T0900-93	Pack of 500 plates 3 mm thick



T1203-00 PLIER RACK



T1201-00 PLIER RACK

It can store up to 15 pliers.



T1200-00 PLIER RACK



T1212-00 STANDARD ARCHWIRE HOLDER



#### **QUALITY FOR THE SATISFACTION OF THE CUSTOMER**

The secret to ensure a good quality of a product is to meet or even exceed the customer's expectations: being aware of such expectations it is the first step, perhaps the most important step, to furnish a quality product as a standard. The manufacture of superior quality products in respect of the expectations and the demands of the customer and in attendance of the legally binding directives has always been the philosophy of Leone. It implies that any department of the company, at any level, is called to share such goals by supporting the Management in the fulfilment of the necessary operational strategies. The management quality system of the company Leone is conforming to UNI EN ISO 9001 and additional requirements of ISO 13485, in accordance with the 93/42/EEC Directive Annex II, with USA-FDA 21 CFR Part 820 and Japanese Ministerial Ordinance MHLW no. 169.

#### **CUSTOMER SERVICE**



#### **COMPETENCE AND RELIABILITY**

The Leone dealers worldwide are under constant professional improvement thanks to the technical assistance received by engineers and technical experts at Leone to get specific information on the products and solve any eventual problems from the customers.



#### PROMPTNESS

By providing a careful management and a "state-of-the-art" logistic system, we are able to deliver standard orders with the best precision and ship the goods very quickly.

#### **NEWSLIST LEONE**

Keep yourself updated with the latest news of our products: click on "Services" in our website www.leone.it and fill in the registration form.







#### **TECHNICAL AND COMMERCIAL ASSISTANCE**

Contact your dealer in your country as a reference. You will find the comprehensive list under the section "distributors" in our website

### www.leone.it

Α	
Acetate sheets 195	
Adams clasps 54	
Adapters for instruments 151-154	
Adhesives 124-125	
Altimeter for brackets 174	
Altimeter for lingual brackets 122	
Antisnoring appliances 3136	
Applicator for intraoral elastics 146	
Applicator for ligatures 179	
Archwire holder 196	
Archwire selectors 45-47-49	
Archwires:	
"Australian" 42	
Beta Memoria® 49-51	
Bi-dimensional 51	
flex 43	
lingual 49-122	
Memoria [®] 4547	
Memoria [®] Natura [®] 50	
Memoria [®] reverse Curve of Spee 46	
Memoria [®] with V bend - preformed 46-77	
preformed round/rectang. stainless steel 44	
standard round/rectang. stainless steel 44	
Step system 2.0 48-104	
Thermomemoria [®] 48	
twist 43	
with hooks 51	
Arm bending and self-locking	
instrument for expanders 25-177	
"Australian" wire 42	
D	

"Australian" wire	42
B	
Ball hooks	46
Band accessories	68
Band adapters	176
Band conversion charts	7072
Band drivers	176
Band removers	169-172
Bands Calibra®	5863
Bands, pedodontic universal	56-57
Bands, prewelded	62-63-66-67
Bands Web®	6467
Biocompatible thermoforming mate	rial 186
Bite planes	30
Blades for saws	195
Bonding mesh	124
Bracket positioning gauges	174
Brackets for welding	134
Buccal tubes, convertible - MIM®	115-116
Buccal tubes - MIM®	128133

C	
Cap remover	133-175
Cements	68
Cephalometric accessories	195
Cephalometric protractor	195
Chromium cobalt wire, Crozat	40
Circular scalpel for contra-angle	154

Clasp wire, Leowire® Biosteel®		39
Class II corrector		148-149
Coil springs, Memoria®		52
Connectors for laser welding		135
Copolymer Leone plates		196
Cotton thread for ligatures		143
-	155	
Cutters	155	-156-16
D		
D.B. accessories		123166
D.D. accessories		123100
D.B. brackets - aesthetic:		
	07 109	8-111113
microfilled copolymer		106-108
monocrystalline sapphire		109110
D.B. brackets - metal:		
diagonal round		92-93
-	00.00	
	8090	5-9810 [°]
Logic Line		9810
.lingual, Idea-L		121-122
plastic positioner		84
self-ligating		7577
standard		78-84
D.B. brackets No-Nickel		94-95
D.B. brackets - prescription:		
Alexander Midi Diagonali		91-115
Andrews		81-115
Andrews Mini Diagonali®		88-115
Bidimensional Midi Diagonali		90
Boston		83-115
Burstone		83-116
Damon# standard/super torque		7577
Edgewise/Edgewise with vertical	slot	79-114
Edgewise Mini		80-114
Edgewise No-Nickel Extremo		95
Hybrid HSDC [®]		96-97
MBT* Aqua SL		112
MBT* Ghiaccio		
		109-110
MBT* Midi Diagonali		90
MBT* Mini Diagonali®		88
Ricketts		82-116
Ricketts Aqua		113
Ricketts Midi Diagonali		91-116
Ricketts Mini Diagonali®		87-116
Roth		82-115
Roth Aqua		113
Roth Aqua SL		112
Roth Diagonal Round		92-93
Roth Ghiaccio		109-110
Roth Logic Line		99-108
Roth Midi Diagonali		89-115
Roth Mini Diagonali®		87-115
Roth No-Nickel Extremo		95
Roth - self-ligating		76
		100107
Step system 2.0		79-114
Super Edgewise Tweed		
IWEEU		81-114



		www.ieone.ir
39	D.B. hooks Natura®	123
49	D.B. Maxi mesh pad	120
52	D.B. retainers	120
35	D.B. tubes aesthetic	106
96	D.B. tubes MIM [®]	117
43	D.B. tubes MIM [®] convertible	115-116
61	D.B. tubes MIM® for Step System 2.0	
01	D.B. tubes MIM® - low profile	119
	D.B. tubes MIM® No-Nickel	113
66	D.B. tubes MIM® on Maxi mesh pad	107
00	Demonstration dental models	191
	Dental vernier	177
13	Diastema appliances	126
08	Digitally-assisted indirect bonding	
10	Direct bonding systems, vestibular	-
10	Distal cutters	167-168-173
	Distalizers	27-28
93	Drills for orthodontic mini implants	
01	Duplication of models	196
01	Dynamometer	175
22		
 84	E	
.77	Elastic chains	142
84	Elastic ligature wire	143-144
	Elastic ligatures	141-143
95	Elastic tubing	144
	Elastics, intra and extraoral	146
	Etching gel	124-125
15	Expanders	1426
15	Expansion measuring gauge	
15	for Leaf Expander®	23
90	Expansion screws:	
15	fan-type	13
16	fan-type "Ragno"	21
.77	Veltri type screws	24
14	for palatal suture separation	1424
14	micro sectional	10
95	multifunctional	24
97	one-tooth	26
112	POP®	6-7
10	special purpose	1113
90	standard	810
88	super micro	9-10
16	three directional	12
13	Extraoral facebows	155157
16	Eyelets	136
16	<b>1</b>	
15		
13	Face masks	158
12	<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>	4-151-153-179
93	Fast Back Leone	28
10	First Class Leone	27
08	Flex wire	43
15	Flux	188
15	Functional plate accessories	30
95	G	
76	G	
07	Glitters	184
14	Gloss for plaster/acrylic	185
14		



# alphabetical product index

### н

Hard wire cutter 16	68-173
Headgear for safety modules	159
Headgear with chin cap	159
Heavy duty cutter 16	8-170
Hydroflasks	194
Hooks for arches	136
Hooks for elastics	136

### 

150154
185
29-165
77-179

# K

Keys for expansion screws	
with safety ring leash	
Kit boxes for bands and brackets	

### 

54
22-23
183185
168-173
138140
179
179
143-144
113
136
136
53-131
155
180
136

Ortho cleaner

Orthodontic mini implants

M.A.D. Mandib. Advancer Device Leone	3136
Marking pencil	195
Micro expanders	18-19
Micro expansion screws	9-10
Micro spring expansion screws	26
Model base formers	192
Modelbox	192
Modelling spatula, Le Cron style	175
Models anatomical	191
Model bases	192
Mosquito forceps	168
Motifs for plates	184
Mucotome for mini implants	154
Neck pad for safety modules	159

P

29

68

185

150..154

P	
Palatal bars	53
Phosphorescent additive	184
Plaster	185
Plate holders	28
Plates lateral levels	30
Plier racks	196
Pliers:	150
Adams clasp forming Nance style	170
	170
Adams style	165
Aderer, three jaws	
arch forming and contouring	166
band removers	169-172
bird beak - Angle style	163-172
cap remover for convertible tubes	133-175
D.B. bracket remover	169-173
D.B. bracket tweezers	174
flat-tapered Tweed style	163
Hollow chop	164
ligature tying-Mathieu style	180
ligature wire forming	180
light wire bending	164
loop closing - Nance style	164
loop forming - Tweed style	163-172
optical - Merrifield style	163
rect. arch forming - Tweed style	165-173
separators placing plier	180
surgical hook and stop crimping	167
three jaw	170-172
three jaw - Aderer style	165
universal purpose	170
utility offset and straight - How style	166
utility - Weingart style	166-172
Young style	163
Polishing fluid for resin	185
Polishers, silicon	185
Positioning screws	26
Powder for solders	188
Preformed ligature ties	145
Preformed ligature wires	145
Press for hydroflasks	194
Pressure pot	193
Prewelding service	69
Primers	124-125
Protective tab for Haas-style	121120
palatal expander	15
Protective elastomeric tubing	144
R	
Rapid expanders	1426
Reamer	29
Replacement pad for pliers	169-172
Replacement tips for pliers	163-172
Round tubing	105 172
	155
S	
Safatu modulos	159-160
Safety modules Saws for set-up	159-160
Saws for set-up Screwdriver	29-175
SCIEWUIIVEI	29-1/5

	Screwdrivers for mini implants	151-153
	Self-curing resin Leocryl®	75185
53	Self-ligating brackets	7577-111-112
184	Separators placing plier	180
185	Separators, radiopaque	142
28	Silicon mounted polishers	185
30	Sleeves for face masks, facebows	159
196	Slide - no friction ligatures Solders	138140
170		188 188
170	Solder powder Spring screws	26
165	Step system 2.0	100107
166	Straight wire Beta Memoria®	49
-172	Straight wire Leoloy®	42
-172	Straight wire Memoria®	50
-175	Straight wire, round and rect.	41
-173	Surgical hooks MIM [®]	135
174	Swivel key with activation counter	25
163		
164	T	
180	Teeth for Typodont	193
180	Thermo insulator paste	188
164	Three directional expansion screws	s 12
164	Tie-back	102-142
-172	Tongue cribs - Mestre design	136
163	Torquing instrument for wire	165
-173	Trays for model base formers	
180	and study models	194
167	Tube MIM [®] for activators	
-172	for extraoral facebows	29-131
165	Tubes, weldable	135
170	Turrets	178
166 -172	Tweezers Twin Arch tubes	174 135
163	Twist wire	43
185	Twister	179
185	Typodont	193
26		100
188	U	
145	Utility instrument	175
145		
194	V	
193	Veltri screws	24
69	Vertical model occluder	192
-125	34/	
	WW	
15	Wax bases for Typodont	193
144	Waxes	187-188
	Weldable brackets	134
1.00	Weldable stops for arches	136-157
l26 29	Weldable tubes Wire Beta Memoria®	135 49
-172	Wire for retainer 126	49
-172	Wire Memoria [®]	50
135	Wrench for Classic pliers	159
		100

The orthodontic brackets illustrated in this catalogue are not intended to be a duplication of any other existing system nor does Leone SpA imply that they are endorsed by the above mentioned doctors or Schools in any form.

# ISTITUTO STUDI ODONTOIATRICI

#### EDUCATION, TRAINING, UPGRADE

Since 1982, ISO, Istituto Studi Odontoiatrici, has been operating with the purpose to promote new therapeutic techniques and to divulge dentistry and implant dentistry to ever higher standards. The Leone's teaching facility is spread out over two floors with a total surface area of 1000 square meters. In over 35 years of activity, the ISO center has hosted more than 45.000 attendees.

ISO offers a comprehensive program of courses for dental surgeons, dentists, specialists in dentistry and orthodontics.

Hands-on courses for dental technicians and commercial training in orthodontics and implant dentistry for Italian and foreign traders are also available.







#### **STATE-OF-THE ART FACILITY**

With the exception of the reception area, the first floor of the building is dedicated to the lecture rooms:

- a dental operatory equipped with 2 dental units for live demonstrations of both orthodontic and implantological interventions
- a lecture hall seating up to 40 participants, allows the doctors to visually participate in the interventions
- endoral and extraoral cameras film the procedures which are wired in to big screens in the various lecture halls at a real time
- a 18-bench dental laboratory fully equipped
- a multi-purpose lecture hall for 80 trainees has been recently endowed with the interactive learning Active Classroom environment, providing an interactive multi-media board and learners' active response tools which enable the attendees to become active participants in the courses. On the second floor:
- our "Marco Pozzi" lecture hall seating up to 250 participants. The didactic tools available at the ISO and the high qualified lecturers make each event a profitable and memorable one for every participant.



For detailed information on courses and events visit our website: www.leone.it/english/iso or contact the ISO reception office: Tél. +39.055.304458 - Fax +39.055.304455 - iso@leone.it







# symbols and information for distributors

CONVERSION CHARTS	inch .001 .002 .003 .004 .005 .006 .007 .008 .009 .010 .011 .012 .013 .014	mm 0,03 0,05 0,08 0,10 0,13 0,15 0,18 0,20 0,23 0,25 0,28 0,30 0,33 0,36	inch .017 .018 .019 .020 .021 .022 .023 .024 .025 .026 .027 .028 .029 .030	mm 0,43 0,46 0,48 0,51 0,53 0,56 0,58 0,61 0,64 0,66 0,69 0,71 0,74 0,76	inch .033 .034 .035 .036 .037 .038 .039 .040 .041 .042 .043 .044 .045 .046	mm 0,84 0,86 0,89 0,91 0,94 0,96 0,99 1,02 1,04 1,07 1,09 1,12 1,14 1,17	inch .049 .050 .051 .052 .053 .054 .055 .056 .057 .058 .059 .060 .061 .062	mm 1,24 1,27 1,30 1,32 1,35 1,37 1,40 1,42 1,45 1,47 1,50 1,52 1,55 1,57	inch .065 .066 .067 .068 .069 .070 .071 .072 .073 .074 .075 .076 .077 .078	mm 1,65 1,68 1,70 1,73 1,75 1,78 1,80 1,83 1,85 1,88 1,90 1,93 1,96 1,98	1/64' 1/32" 1/16" 1/8" 1/4" 3/8" 1/4" 3/8" 1/5" 3/4" 7/8" 1"		.0156 .0312 .0625 .125 .250 .375 .5 .625 .75 .875 1.0	0 1 3 6 9 12 15 19 22 25	40 ,79 ,59 ,18 ,35 ,52 ,70 ,88 ,05 ,22 ,40	1 mg 1 g 1 Kg 1 ounce 1 pound	= 1( = 1( = 2 = 1( 1 ir 1 m 1 N/r 1 p.s.i.	,0154 g 000 mg 000 g 8,35 g 6 ounce mch = 2 m = 0,0 mmq = . = 0,00	9 5,40 r )394 i 145.14 689 N	= nm nch p.s.i. //mm	q	6 lb 6 Kg	
SYMBOLS	better Below	indicat	e the c symbo	haracte	eristics		-	1,60 1,63 nbols to s.	diam	2,01 2,03 ensions neter r diamet		SYSTEM	1 48	17 16 47 46			tube	22 23 32 33	24 34	25 35	36 3	27 28 37 38	
CATALOGUE S	expans length height	sion					-7000	> ₩0~- →	torqu	ue of bra ue of tub	cket					upper left lower right lower left					- 		

Safety data sheets of our products can be downloaded from our web site: www.leone.it

#### **PRODUCT LABEL SYMBOLS**

The label on the package of any medical device set on the market will show the symbols in compliance with the harmonized standards. The symbols marked with a single (*) are based on the ISO 21531, ISO 15223-1 and on the 93/42EEC Directive. The symbols marked with double (**) have been instead adapted by Leone.

REGISTERED TRADEMARKS			FIRST CLA	CALIBRA® MINI DIAGONALI® LEOCRYL® NATURA®
do not use if package is damaged		read the instructions for use enclosed		bar code or Data Matrix
autoclavable at temperature indicated	121°C (*)	with content or presence of natural rubber latex	(*)	non-sterile
titanium		surgical steel	(ss)	this product contains Chromium: possible allergic reactions
CE mark (made in compliance with 93/42EEC Directive on Class I medical devices)	<b>CE</b> ^(*)	read the documents enclosed	$\bigwedge\nolimits^{(*)}$	(*) gamma-ray sterilized
keep dry		this product contains Nickel-Chromium: possible allergic reactions		keep away from sunlight
lot number * (indicated by LOT mark)		for professional use only	<b>P</b> ^(**)	for single use only
CE mark (made in compliance with 93/42EEC Directive on class IIA or IIB medical devices)	<b>CC</b> ^(*) 0051	expiry date, if the product is perishable (year/month/day)	2030-12-31	storage temperature
manufacturer's trade name and address	(*)	manufacturer's catalogue code	(*) <b>REF</b>	code number and product description in different languages

* Unless otherwise indicated, the LOT number explains the date of manufacture with the key YYMMDDNN (YY year, MM month, DD day, NN Leone progressive internal number of the lot). For example: 18021902 indicates the lot no. 2 of February 19, 2018.

EXPANDER*

leon

MEMORIA

**WEB**[®]



#### WARNINGS

The herewith described indications are not claimed to represent a substitution of the clinical knowledge of the licensed Professional. Patient's anamnesis, diagnosis, instrumental and laboratory exams and everything is necessary for a therapy approach must be decided by the Dental Surgeon or the Dental Doctor, who will effect the surgical intervention on the patient and who will be held the sole responsible for such intervention. The indications furnished in this catalogue are to be intended for general use only and restricted to skilled and licensed Professionals who will be held the sole responsible for the construction of the prosthesis. It is clear and accepted by the Dental Surgeon or the Dental Doctor, that the informations contained in the present catalogue have informative purpose only and they do not claim to be a substitution of the specific medical action, nor do they constitute legal relationship among Leone S.p.A., the Dental Surgeon, the Dental Doctor or even the patient. Leone S.p.A. will not assume any liability nor will furnish any warranty regarding the exactness or the connection of the information described in this catalogues.

All rights reserved. No part of this catalogue may be reproduced in any form. Due to continuing product improvements, Leone s.p.a. reserves the right to discontinue products or change the design and materials of products without notice. All Leone products are designed and manufactured for single use and once removed from the patient's mouth, must be disposed of properly. Leone s.p.a. disclaims any liability for the spread of disease or personal injury caused by reuse.



#### HOW TO REACH LEONE

#### **BY AIRPLANE**

from the Peretola airport "A. Vespucci", five minutes by taxi.

#### **BY CAR**

- from the highway "Autostrada del Sole", exit Firenze Aeroporto, in the direction of Florence.
- Along the highway A11, exit Sesto Fiorentino, on your right side the Novotel and IBIS Hotel can be seen.
- At the second traffic circle, turn on the first exit on the right (McDonald's).
  - GPS coordinates: +43° 48' 4.85" N, +11° 11' 0.23" E

#### **BY TRAIN**

from the central station "Santa Maria Novella", take bus no. 30, get off in Via Pratese near the car dealer Volkswagen.

#### Call +39.055.3044620

or send an e-mail message to **info@leone.it** for further information on Leone products or a visit to our factory.

You can also visit our web-site: www.leone.it